



## PNOZmulti Modular Safety System Special Applications

**pilz**  
more than automation  
safe automation

Configuration guide



All rights to this documentation are reserved by Pilz GmbH & Co. KG. Copies may be made for internal purposes.

Suggestions and comments for improving this documentation will be gratefully received.

The names of products, goods and technologies used in this documentation are registered trademarks of the respective companies. Automation Workbench<sup>®</sup>, Pilz<sup>®</sup>, PIT<sup>®</sup>, PMI<sup>®</sup>, PNOZ<sup>®</sup>, Primo<sup>®</sup>, PSS<sup>®</sup>, SafetyBUS p<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Pilz GmbH & Co. KG.

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction                        | 1.0 |
| Overview                            | 1.1 |
| Communication with fieldbus modules | 2.0 |
| Basics                              | 2.1 |
| PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p             | 2.2 |
| PNOZ mc6p via SDOs                  | 2.3 |
| PNOZ mc8p Ethernet IP /Modbus TCP   | 2.4 |
| Diagnostic Interface                | 3.0 |
| Introduction                        | 3.1 |
| Overview                            | 3.2 |
| Intended use                        | 3.3 |
| Data exchange                       | 3.4 |
| Requirements                        | 3.5 |
| Error management                    | 3.6 |
| Muting                              | 4.0 |
| Introduction                        | 4.1 |
| Safety                              | 4.2 |
| Configuration                       | 4.3 |
| Operating modes                     | 4.4 |
| Safety mat                          | 5.0 |
| Safety mat                          | 5.1 |



|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Diagnostic word                     | 6.0 |
| Introduction                        | 6.1 |
| Overview                            | 6.2 |
| Compilation of the diagnostic words | 6.3 |



## Introduction

---

| Contents     | Seite |
|--------------|-------|
| Introduction | 1.1-1 |





## Introduction

### Overview

The "Special applications" configuration guide supplements the PNOZmulti technical catalogue.

The configuration guide is divided into the following chapters:

#### 1 Introduction

The introduction is designed to familiarise you with the contents, structure and specific order of this manual.

#### 2 Communication with fieldbus modules

This chapter describes the options for communicating with the fieldbus modules.

#### 3 Diagnostic interface

This chapter describes the communication options available with the serial diagnostic interface (RS 232) of the base units from the PNOZmulti modular safety system.

#### 4 Muting

This chapter describes the muting function in conjunction with the PNOZmulti. It includes information on configuring and connecting the PNOZmulti units.

#### 5 Safety mat

This chapter includes information on configuring and connecting safety mats to PNOZmulti units.

#### 6 Diagnostic word

This chapter describes the diagnostic words in the modular PNOZmulti safety system. By evaluating the diagnostic words you can obtain important information on operating conditions and malfunctions within your application.

#### Definition of symbols

Information in this manual that is of particular importance can be identified as follows:



##### **DANGER!**

This warning must be heeded! It warns of a **hazardous situation that poses an immediate threat of serious injury and death** and indicates preventive measures that can be taken.



##### **WARNING!**

This warning must be heeded! It warns of a **hazardous situation that could lead to serious injury and death** and indicates preventive measures that can be taken.



##### **CAUTION!**

This refers to a hazard that can lead to a less serious or minor injury plus material damage, and also provides information on preventive measures that can be taken.



##### **NOTICE**

This describes a situation in which the unit(s) could be damaged and also provides information on preventive measures that can be taken.



##### **INFORMATION**

This gives advice on applications and provides information on special features, as well as highlighting areas within the text that are of particular importance.

## Introduction

### Overview

---

## Communication with fieldbus modules

| Contents                                   | page  |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Communication with fieldbus modules</b> |       |
| Basics                                     | 2.1-1 |
| PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p                    | 2.2-1 |
| PNOZ mc6p via SDOs                         | 2.3-1 |
| PNOZ mc8p Ethernet IP / Modbus TCP         | 2.4-1 |



## Communication with fieldbus modules Basics

### Communication with fieldbus systems

The input and output range is each reserved an area of 20 Bytes for communication via fieldbuses; this is updated approx. every 15 ms. The Master can send 20 Bytes to the PNOZmulti and receive 20 Bytes from the PNOZmulti. The Master can process the information in bytes, words or in double words.

- Input data (to the PNOZmulti)

| Double word | Word | Byte | Contents         |
|-------------|------|------|------------------|
| 0           | 0    | 0    | Status of inputs |
|             |      | 1    |                  |
|             | 1    | 2    |                  |
| 1           | 2    | 3    | Reserved         |
|             |      | 4    | Table no.        |
|             | 3    | 5    | Segment no.      |
| 2           | 4    | 6    | Reserved         |
|             |      | 7    | Reserved         |
|             | 5    | 8    | Reserved         |
| 3           | 6    | 9    | Reserved         |
|             |      | 10   | Reserved         |
|             | 7    | 11   | Reserved         |
| 4           | 8    | 12   | Reserved         |
|             |      | 13   | Reserved         |
|             | 9    | 14   | Reserved         |

- Output data (from the PNOZmulti)

| Double word | Word | Byte | Contents          |
|-------------|------|------|-------------------|
| 0           | 0    | 0    | Status of outputs |
|             |      | 1    |                   |
|             | 1    | 2    | LED status        |
| 1           | 2    | 3    | Table no.         |
|             |      | 4    |                   |
|             | 3    | 5    | Segment no.       |
| 2           | 4    | 6    | Segment Byte 0    |
|             |      | 7    | Segment Byte 1    |
|             | 5    | 8    | .                 |
| 3           | 6    | 9    | .                 |
|             |      | 10   | .                 |
|             | 7    | 11   | .                 |
| 4           | 8    | 12   | .                 |
|             |      | 13   | .                 |
|             | 9    | 14   | .                 |

- Note on the PNOZ mc6p (CANopen):

The output data on the PNOZmulti is stored as follows:

| Byte | Object Index (hex) | Sub-index (hex) | PDO    | COB-ID             |
|------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|
| 0    | 2000               | 1               | TPDO 1 | 180 + node address |
| 1    | 2000               | 2               |        |                    |
| 2    | 2000               | 3               |        |                    |
| 3    | 2000               | 4               |        |                    |
| 4    | 2000               | 5               |        |                    |
| 5    | 2000               | 6               |        |                    |
| 6    | 2000               | 7               |        |                    |
| 7    | 2000               | 8               |        |                    |
| 8    | 2000               | 9               | TPDO 2 | 280 + node address |
| 9    | 2000               | A               |        |                    |
| 10   | 2000               | B               |        |                    |
| 11   | 2000               | C               |        |                    |
| 12   | 2000               | D               |        |                    |
| 13   | 2000               | E               |        |                    |
| 14   | 2000               | F               |        |                    |
| 15   | 2000               | 10              |        |                    |
| 16   | 2000               | 11              | TPDO 3 | 1C0 + node address |
| 17   | 2000               | 12              |        |                    |
| 18   | 2000               | 13              |        |                    |
| 19   | 2000               | 14              |        |                    |

The input data on the PNOZmulti is stored as follows:

| Byte | Object Index (hex) | Sub-index (hex) | PDO    | COB-ID             |
|------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|
| 0    | 2100               | 1               | RPDO 1 | 200 + node address |
| 1    | 2100               | 2               |        |                    |
| 2    | 2100               | 3               |        |                    |
| 3    | 2100               | 4               |        |                    |
| 4    | 2100               | 5               |        |                    |
| 5    | 2100               | 6               |        |                    |
| 6    | 2100               | 7               |        |                    |
| 7    | 2100               | 8               |        |                    |
| 8    | 2100               | 9               | RPDO 2 | 300 + node address |
| 9    | 2100               | A               |        |                    |
| 10   | 2100               | B               |        |                    |
| 11   | 2100               | C               |        |                    |
| 12   | 2100               | D               |        |                    |
| 13   | 2100               | E               |        |                    |
| 14   | 2100               | F               |        |                    |
| 15   | 2100               | 10              |        |                    |
| 16   | 2100               | 11              | RPDO 3 | 240 + node address |
| 17   | 2100               | 12              |        |                    |
| 18   | 2100               | 13              |        |                    |
| 19   | 2100               | 14              |        |                    |

Key is as follows:

TPDO Transmit Process Data Object

RPDO Receive Process Data Object

COB-ID Communication Object Identifier

The current status of the outputs configured for the fieldbus plus the current status of the LED are always stored in Byte 0 ... Byte 3. All other information is stored in various tables.

### Assignment of Byte 0 ... Byte 3

- Input range

The inputs are defined in the master and transferred to the PNOZmulti. Each input has a number, e.g. the input Bit 4 of Byte 1 has the number i12.

| Byte | i7  | i6  | i5  | i4  | i3  | i2  | i1  | i0  |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1    | i15 | i14 | i13 | i12 | i11 | i10 | i9  | i8  |
| 2    | i23 | i22 | i21 | i20 | i19 | i18 | i17 | i16 |

- Output range

The inputs are defined in the master and transferred to the PNOZmulti. Each output that is used is given a number there, e.g. o0, o5... The status of output o0 is stored in Bit 0 of Byte 0; the status of output o5 is stored in Bit 5 of Byte 0 etc.

| Byte | o7  | o6  | o5  | o4  | o3  | o2  | o1  | o0  |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1    | o15 | o14 | o13 | o12 | o11 | o10 | o9  | o8  |
| 2    | o23 | o22 | o21 | o20 | o19 | o18 | o17 | o16 |

## Communication with fieldbus modules Basics

The status of the LEDs is stored in

Byte 3 (output range only):

Bit 0 = 1: LED OFAULT is lit or  
flashes

Bit 1 = 1: LED IFAULT is lit or  
flashes

Bit 2 = 1: LED FAULT is lit or flashes

Bit 3 = 1: LED DIAG is lit

Bit 4 = 1: LED RUN is lit

Bit 5 = 1: If communication between  
the PNOZmulti and the  
fieldbus is working

Bit 6: Reserved

Bit 7: Reserved

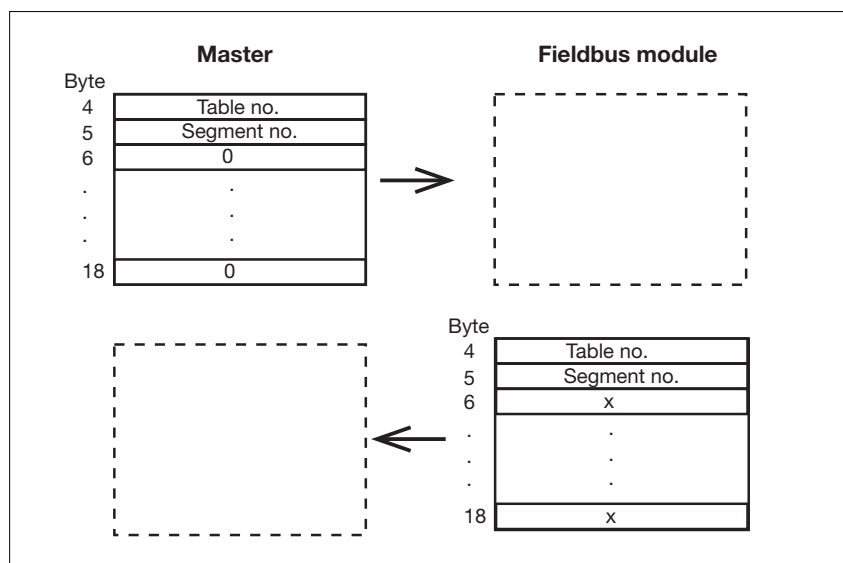
### Assignment of Byte 4 ... Byte 18

| Byte | Table           |           |
|------|-----------------|-----------|
| 6    | Segment Byte 0  | Segment 1 |
| 7    | Segment Byte 1  |           |
| .    | .               |           |
| .    | .               |           |
| 18   | Segment Byte 12 | Segment 2 |
| 6    | Segment Byte 0  |           |
| 7    | Segment Byte 1  |           |
| .    | .               |           |
| 18   | Segment Byte 12 | Segment n |
| .    | .               |           |
| .    | .               |           |
| 6    | Segment Byte 0  |           |
| 7    | Segment Byte 1  |           |
| .    | .               |           |
| .    | .               |           |
| 18   | Segment Byte 12 |           |

Each table consists of one or more segments. Each segment is made up of 13 Bytes. There are 8 tables, whose assignment is fixed.

The Master requests the required data using the table number and segment number. The Slave (e.g. PNOZ mc3p) repeats the two numbers and sends the requested data. If data is requested that is not available, the Slave sends the error message "FF" instead of the segment number.

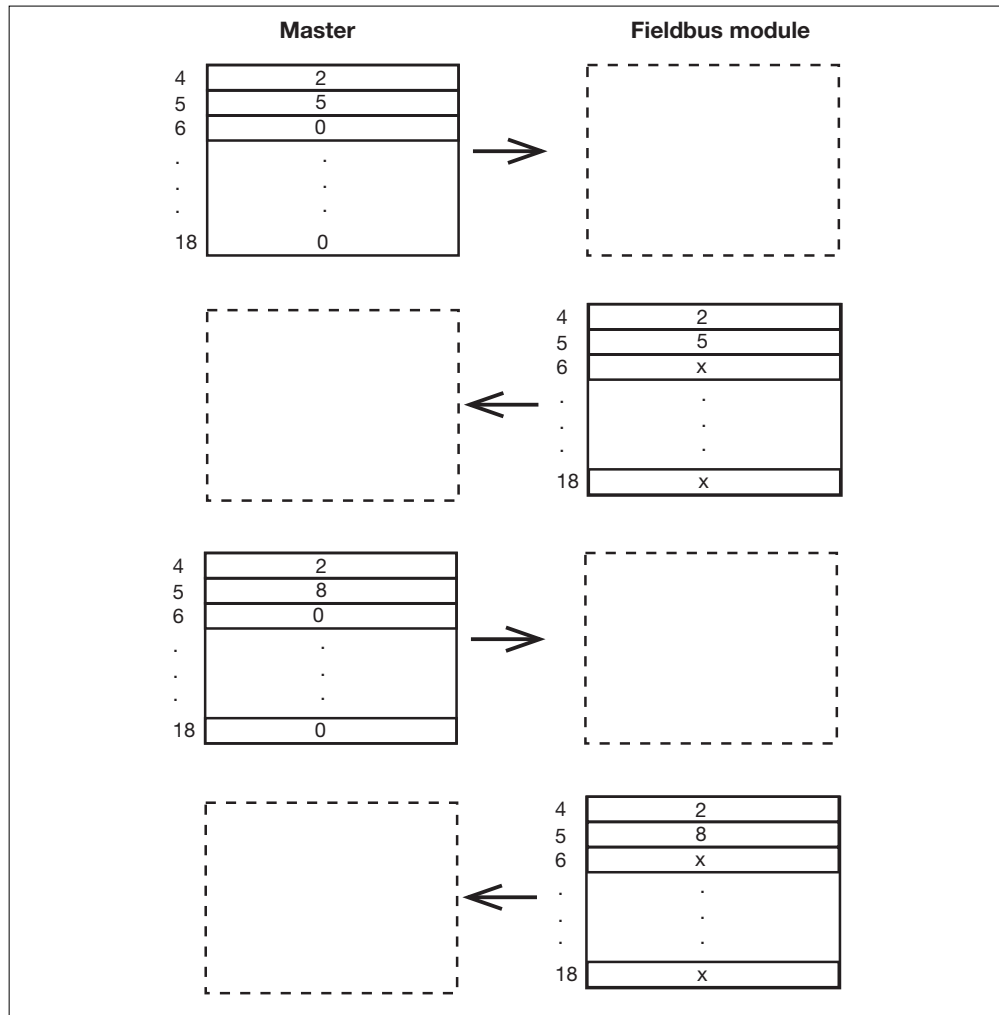
The segments may be requested in any sequence.



## Communication with fieldbus modules Basics

Example 1:

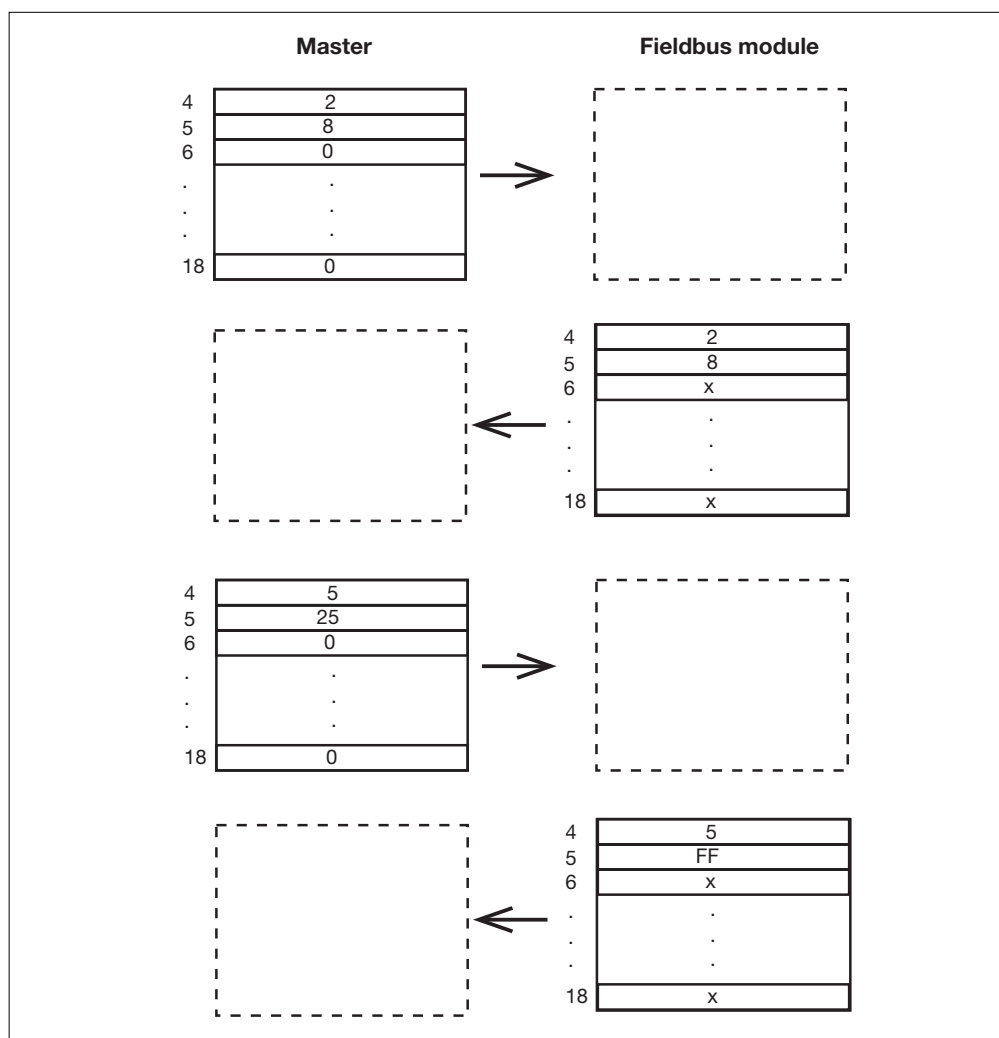
The Master requests segment 5 from table 2. The fieldbus module repeats both these details and sends segment 5. Then the data from segment 8 in table 2 is transmitted.



## Communication with fieldbus modules Basics

### Example 2:

The Master requests segment 8 from table 2. The fieldbus module repeats both of these details and sends segment 8. Then the Master requests segment 25 from table 5. As this table does not contain a segment 25, the Slave registers an error and sends back "FF".





## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

#### Table assignment

There are a total of 6 tables, with the following contents:

|          |                 |
|----------|-----------------|
| Table 1: | Configuration   |
| Table 2: | Reserved        |
| Table 3: | Input status    |
| Table 4: | Output status   |
| Table 5: | LED status      |
| Table 6: | Reserved        |
| Table 7: | Diagnostic word |
| Table 8: | Element types   |

#### Table 1

Table 1 consists of 8 segments, each of which has 13 Bytes. It contains device data from the base unit and the project data defined in the PNOZmulti Configurator.

| Segment | Byte | Contents                      | Example/Comment                                                                                                                |
|---------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | 0    | Product number (hex)          | Product number 773 100: 000BCBEC hex<br>Byte 0: 00, Byte 1: 0B, Byte 2: CB, Byte 3: EC                                         |
|         | 1    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 2    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 3    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 4    | Unit version (hex)            | Unit version 20: 14 hex<br>Byte 4: 00, Byte 5: 00, Byte 6: 00, Byte 7: 14                                                      |
|         | 5    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 6    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 7    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 8    | Serial number (hex)           | Serial number 123 456: 0001E240 hex.<br>Byte 8: 00, Byte 9: 01, Byte 10: E2, Byte 11: 40                                       |
|         | 9    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 10   |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 11   |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 12   | Free                          |                                                                                                                                |
| 1       | 0    | Project check sum (hex)       | Check sum A1B2 hex:<br>Byte 0: A1, Byte 1: B2                                                                                  |
|         | 1    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 2    | Chip card check sum (hex)     | Check sum 3C5A hex:<br>Byte 2: 3C, Byte 3: 5A                                                                                  |
|         | 3    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 4    | Project creation date (hex)   | Creation date : 28.11.2003<br>Byte 4: 1C, Byte 5: 0B, Byte 6: 07, Byte 7: D3                                                   |
|         | 5    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 6    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 7    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 8    | Operating hours counter (hex) | Byte 8: x 10000 hex<br>Byte 9: x 100 hex<br>Byte 10: x 1 hex<br>Operating hours: 106786<br>Byte 8: 01, Byte 9: A1, Byte 10: 22 |
|         | 9    |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 10   |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|         | 11   | Type of base unit (hex)       | PNOZ m1p: 00<br>PNOZ mop: 02<br>PNOZ m2p: 04                                                                                   |
|         | 12   | Free                          | Free                                                                                                                           |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 1, Segment 2 and 3**

| Segment | Byte | Contents                                  | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------|------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2       | 0    | Configuration, fieldbus module/RS 232     | Byte 0 contains the Hex code for a fieldbus module (installed on the left) or for inputs and outputs via RS 232:<br>Fieldbus modules PNOZ mc... : 30<br>Virtual inputs and outputs via RS 232: 40<br>Additional input modules on the left:<br>PNOZml1p: See Table 1, Segment 8<br>Byte 1 ... 8 contains the Hex code for the expansion modules on the right :<br>PNOZ mi1p: 08<br>PNOZ mi2p: 38<br>PNOZ mo1p: 18<br>PNOZ mo2p: 10<br>PNOZ mo3p: 30<br>PNOZ mo4p: 28<br>PNOZ mc1p: 20<br>PNOZ ms3p: 68<br>PNOZ ms4p: 78<br>PNOZ ms1p/PNOZ ms2p: 88<br>No expansion module: 00 |
|         | 1    | Configuration, 1st expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 2    | Configuration, 2nd expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 3    | Configuration, 3rd expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 4    | Configuration, 4th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 5    | Configuration, 5th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 6    | Configuration, 6th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 7    | Configuration, 7th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 8    | Configuration, 8th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 9    | Free                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 10   | Free                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 11   | Free                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 12   | Free                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3       | 0    |                                           | Byte 0 ... 12 of the project name defined in the PNOZm Config under "Enter project data"; this is stored in UNICODE format, 2 Bytes contain the Hex code of the individual UNICODE characters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | 1    | 1st character                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 2    |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 3    | 2nd character                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 4    |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 5    | 3rd character                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 6    |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 7    | 4th character                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 8    |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 9    | 5th character                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 10   |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 11   | 6th character                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | 12   | 7th character (High Byte)                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 1**, Segment 4 and 5

| Segment | Byte | Contents                 | Example/Comment                                           |
|---------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 4       | 0    | 7th character (Low Byte) | Project name Byte 13 ... 25                               |
|         | 1    |                          |                                                           |
|         | 2    | 8th character            |                                                           |
|         | 3    |                          |                                                           |
|         | 4    | 9th character            |                                                           |
|         | 5    |                          |                                                           |
|         | 6    | 10th character           |                                                           |
|         | 7    |                          |                                                           |
|         | 8    | 11th character           |                                                           |
|         | 9    |                          |                                                           |
|         | 10   | 12th character           |                                                           |
| 5       | 11   |                          | Project name Byte 26 ... 31                               |
|         | 12   | 13th character           |                                                           |
|         | 0    |                          |                                                           |
|         | 1    | 14th character           |                                                           |
|         | 2    |                          |                                                           |
|         | 3    | 15th character           | The end of the character string is signalled with "FFFF". |
|         | 4    |                          |                                                           |
|         | 5    | 16th character           |                                                           |
|         | 6    | End character FF         |                                                           |
|         | 7    | End character FF         |                                                           |
|         | 8    | Free                     |                                                           |
|         | 9    | Free                     |                                                           |
|         | 10   | Free                     |                                                           |
|         | 11   | Free                     |                                                           |
|         | 12   | Free                     |                                                           |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 1**, Segment 6 to 8

| Segment | Byte | Contents                                                            | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|---------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| 6       | 0    | Day                                                                 | Date on which the program on the chip card was last modified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 1    | Month                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 2    | Year                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 3    |                                                                     | Date modified : 28.11.2003                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 4    | Hour                                                                | Byte 0: 1C, Byte 1: 0B, Byte 2: 07, Byte 3: D3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 5    | Minute                                                              | Time: 14 hours 25 minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 6    | Time zone                                                           | Byte 4: 0E, Byte 5: 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 7    | Reserved                                                            | Time zone 1: Byte 6 : 01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 8    | Reserved                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 9    | Reserved                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 10   | Reserved                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 11   | Reserved                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 12   | Reserved                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 7       | 0    | Fieldbus type (hex)                                                 | Profibus: 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 1    |                                                                     | Interbus: 0010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         |      |                                                                     | Interbus 2M: 0011                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         |      |                                                                     | DeviceNet: 0025                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         |      |                                                                     | CanOpen: 0020                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         |      | Ethernet IP/<br>Modbus TCP: 0083<br>PROFINET: 0084<br>CC Link: 0090 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 2    | Software version                                                    | 5 Bits for version, 3 Bits for sub-number<br>Version: 1.2<br>Byte 2 <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5"></td><td colspan="4"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">1</td><td colspan="4">2</td></tr></table> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |
| 0       | 0    | 0                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         |      |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 1       |      |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 3    | Reserved                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | ...  |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 12   |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 8       | 0    | Configuration, 1st expansion module left                            | Byte 0 ... 5 contains the Hex code for the expansion modules to the left of the base unit. Any fieldbus module in this segment will not be considered (see Table 1, Segment 2).<br>PNOZ ml1p: A8<br>PNOZ ma1p: B8                                                                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 1    | Configuration, 2nd expansion module left                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 2    | Configuration, 3rd expansion module left                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 3    | Configuration, 4th expansion module left                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 4    | Configuration, 5th expansion module left                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 5    | Configuration, 6th expansion module left                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 6    | Free                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | ...  |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|         | 12   |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 3**

This table consists of 4 segments. It contains the status of the inputs.

| Segment | Byte                                  | Contents                                                                                                                            | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0       | 0                                     | I0 ... I7 Base unit                                                                                                                 | The safety system consists of a base unit and one PNOZ mi1p.<br>Byte 0: <table><tr><td>I7</td><td>I6</td><td>I5</td><td>I4</td><td>I3</td><td>I2</td><td>I1</td><td>I0</td></tr></table> PNOZ m1p<br>Byte 1: <table><tr><td>I15</td><td>I14</td><td>I13</td><td>I12</td><td>I11</td><td>I10</td><td>I9</td><td>I8</td></tr></table> PNOZ m1p<br>Byte 2: <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>I19</td><td>I18</td><td>I17</td><td>I16</td></tr></table> PNOZ m1p<br>Byte 3: <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table><br>Byte 4: <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table><br>Byte 5: <table><tr><td>I7</td><td>I6</td><td>I5</td><td>I4</td><td>I3</td><td>I2</td><td>I1</td><td>I0</td></tr></table> PNOZ mi1p | I7                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I6  | I5  | I4  | I3  | I2  | I1 | I0 | I15 | I14 | I13 | I12 | I11 | I10 | I9 | I8 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | I19 | I18 | I17 | I16 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | I7 | I6 | I5 | I4 | I3 | I2 | I1 | I0 |
|         | I7                                    | I6                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | I5                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I4  | I3  | I2  | I1  | I0  |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | I15                                   | I14                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | I13                                                                                                                                                                                                            | I12 | I11 | I10 | I9  | I8  |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0   | I19 | I18 | I17 | I16 |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | I7                                    | I6                                                                                                                                  | I5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | I4                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I3  | I2  | I1  | I0  |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 1                                     | I8 ... I15 Base unit                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 2                                     | I16 ... I19 Base unit                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 3                                     | 0                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 4                                     | 0                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 5                                     | I0 ... I7 1st expansion module right                                                                                                | Byte 3: <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 6       | I0 ... I7 2nd expansion module right  | Byte 4: <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table>                    | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 0       | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0   | 0   | 0   |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7       | I0 ... I7 3rd expansion module right  | Byte 5: <table><tr><td>I7</td><td>I6</td><td>I5</td><td>I4</td><td>I3</td><td>I2</td><td>I1</td><td>I0</td></tr></table> PNOZ mi1p  | I7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | I6                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I5  | I4  | I3  | I2  | I1  | I0 |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| I7      | I6                                    | I5                                                                                                                                  | I4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | I3                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I2  | I1  | I0  |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 8       | I0 ... I7 4th expansion module right  | If an input has a high signal, the corresponding Bit will contain “1”; if the input is open (low signal), the Bit will contain “0”. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 9       | I0 ... I7 5th expansion module right  |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 10      | I0 ... I7 6th expansion module right  |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 11      | I0 ... I7 7th expansion module right  |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 12      | I0 ... I7 8th expansion module right  |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1       | 0                                     | I0 ... I7 1st expansion module left                                                                                                 | Virtual inputs on the 2nd PNOZ mi1p connection module:<br><br>Byte 4: <table><tr><td>I7</td><td>I6</td><td>I5</td><td>I4</td><td>I3</td><td>I2</td><td>I1</td><td>I0</td></tr></table><br>Byte 5: <table><tr><td>I15</td><td>I14</td><td>I13</td><td>I12</td><td>I11</td><td>I10</td><td>I9</td><td>I8</td></tr></table><br>Byte 6: <table><tr><td>I23</td><td>I22</td><td>I21</td><td>I20</td><td>I19</td><td>I18</td><td>I17</td><td>I16</td></tr></table><br>Byte 7: <table><tr><td>I31</td><td>I30</td><td>I29</td><td>I28</td><td>I27</td><td>I26</td><td>I25</td><td>I24</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | I7                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I6  | I5  | I4  | I3  | I2  | I1 | I0 | I15 | I14 | I13 | I12 | I11 | I10 | I9 | I8 | I23 | I22 | I21 | I20 | I19 | I18 | I17 | I16 | I31 | I30 | I29 | I28 | I27 | I26 | I25 | I24 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | I7                                    | I6                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | I5                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I4  | I3  | I2  | I1  | I0  |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | I15                                   | I14                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | I13                                                                                                                                                                                                            | I12 | I11 | I10 | I9  | I8  |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | I23                                   | I22                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | I21                                                                                                                                                                                                            | I20 | I19 | I18 | I17 | I16 |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | I31                                   | I30                                                                                                                                 | I29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I28                                                                                                                                                                                                            | I27 | I26 | I25 | I24 |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 1                                     | I8 ... I15 1st expansion module left                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 2                                     | I16 ... I23 1st expansion module left                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 3                                     | I24 ... I31 1st expansion module left                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 4                                     | I0 ... I7 2nd expansion module left                                                                                                 | If an input has a high signal, the corresponding Bit will contain “1”; if the input is open (low signal), the Bit will contain “0”.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 5                                     | I8 ... I15 2nd expansion module left                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 6                                     | I16 ... I23 2nd expansion module left                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 7                                     | I24 ... I31 2nd expansion module left                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 8                                     | I0 ... I7 3rd expansion module left                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 9       | I8 ... I15 3rd expansion module left  | Analogue inputs on the analogue input module PNOZ ma1p:                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 10      | I16 ... I23 3rd expansion module left |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 11      | I24 ... I31 3rd expansion module left |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 12      | Free                                  |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 2       | 0                                     |                                                                                                                                     | I0 ... I7 4th expansion module left                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Byte 0: Analogue Input 0 Analogue Value High Byte<br>Byte 1: Analogue Input 0 Analogue Value Low Byte<br>Byte 2: Analogue Input 1 Analogue Value High Byte<br>Byte 3: Analogue Input 1 Analogue Value Low Byte |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 1                                     | I8 ... I15 4th expansion module left                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 2                                     | I16 ... I23 4th expansion module left                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 3                                     | I24 ... I31 4th expansion module left                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 4                                     | I0 ... I7 5th expansion module left                                                                                                 | Bytes 0 and 1 are to be interpreted as words and will be displayed as a scaled value.<br>A distinction is made between voltage and current measurement.<br>The following applies when current is measured: 1 Bit = 6.25 µA<br>e.g.: Byte 0 = 0x01; Byte 1 = 0xff<br>-> 0x01ff * 6.25 µA = 3.19 mA<br>The following applies when voltage is measured: 1 Bit = 2.5 mV<br>Please note:<br>With voltage measurement, negative values are also valid. The negative value is formed via the two's complement.<br>e.g.: Byte 0 = 0x01; Byte 1 = 0xff<br>-> 0x01ff * 2.5 mV = 1.28 V<br>e.g.: Byte 0 = 0x0F8; Byte 1 = 0x30<br>-> 0xF830 = -5 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 5                                     | I8 ... I15 5th expansion module left                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 6                                     | I16 ... I23 5th expansion module left                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 7                                     | I24 ... I31 5th expansion module left                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 8                                     | I0 ... I7 6th expansion module left                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 9                                     | I8 ... I15 6th expansion module left                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 10                                    | I16 ... I23 6th expansion module left                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 11                                    | I24 ... I31 6th expansion module left                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|         | 12                                    | Free                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 4**

This table consists of 4 segments. It contains the status of the outputs.

| Segment | Byte | Contents                              | Example/Comment                          |
|---------|------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 0       | 0    | 0                                     | Assignment of Bytes depends on the unit: |
|         | 1    | 0                                     | PNOZ m0p, PNOZ m1p, PNOZ m2p             |
|         | 2    | 0                                     | Segment 0, Byte 3:                       |
|         | 3    | O0 ... O3 of the base unit            | 0 0 1 1 O3 O2 O1 O0                      |
|         | 4    | O4 and O5 of the base unit            | Segment 0, Byte 4:                       |
|         | 5    | O0 ... O7 1st expansion module right  | 0 0 0 0 0 0 O5 O4                        |
|         | 6    | O0 ... O7 2nd expansion module right  | PNOZ mo1p                                |
|         | 7    | O0 ... O7 3rd expansion module right  | Segment 0, Byte 5 ... 12:                |
|         | 8    | O0 ... O7 4th expansion module right  | 0 0 1 1 O3 O2 O1 O0                      |
|         | 9    | O0 ... O7 5th expansion module right  | Segment 1, Byte 5 ... 12:                |
|         | 10   | O0 ... O7 6th expansion module right  | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                          |
|         | 11   | O0 ... O7 7th expansion module right  | PNOZ mo2p, PNOZ mo3p                     |
|         | 12   | O0 ... O7 8th expansion module right  | Segment 0, Byte 5 ... 12:                |
| 1       | 0    | 0                                     | 0 0 0 0 0 0 O1 O0                        |
|         | 1    | 0                                     | Segment 1, Byte 5 ... 12:                |
|         | 2    | 0                                     | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                          |
|         | 3    | 0                                     | PNOZ mo4p                                |
|         | 4    | 0                                     | Segment 0, Byte 5 ... 12:                |
|         | 5    | O8 ... O15 1st expansion module right | 0 0 0 0 O3 O2 O1 O0                      |
|         | 6    | O8 ... O15 2nd expansion module right | Segment 1, Byte 5 ... 12:                |
|         | 7    | O8 ... O15 3rd expansion module right | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                          |
|         | 8    | O8 ... O15 4th expansion module right | PNOZ mc1p                                |
|         | 9    | O8 ... O15 5th expansion module right | Segment 0, Byte 5 ... 12:                |
|         | 10   | O8 ... O15 6th expansion module right | A7 A6 A5 A4 A3 A2 A1 A0                  |
|         | 11   | O8 ... O15 7th expansion module right | Segment 1, Byte 5 ... 12:                |
|         | 12   | O8 ... O15 8th expansion module right | A15 A14 A13 A12 A11 A10 A9 A8            |

If an output has a high signal, the corresponding Bit will contain "1"; if the output is open (low signal), the Bit will contain "0".

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 4,** Segments 2 and 3

| Segment | Byte                                             | Contents                                         | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2       | 0                                                | O0 ... O7 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left   | Virtual outputs on the 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module:<br>Segment 2<br>Byte 8: <table><tr><td>O7</td><td>O6</td><td>O5</td><td>O4</td><td>O3</td><td>O2</td><td>O1</td><td>O0</td></tr></table><br>Byte 9: <table><tr><td>O15</td><td>O14</td><td>O13</td><td>O12</td><td>O11</td><td>O10</td><td>O9</td><td>O8</td></tr></table><br>Byte 10: <table><tr><td>O23</td><td>O22</td><td>O21</td><td>O20</td><td>O19</td><td>O18</td><td>O17</td><td>O16</td></tr></table><br>Byte 11: <table><tr><td>O31</td><td>O30</td><td>O29</td><td>O28</td><td>O27</td><td>O26</td><td>O25</td><td>O24</td></tr></table><br><br>If an output has a high signal, the corresponding Bit will contain “1”; if the output is open (low signal), the Bit will contain “0”. | O7  | O6  | O5  | O4  | O3  | O2  | O1 | O0 | O15 | O14 | O13 | O12 | O11 | O10 | O9 | O8 | O23 | O22 | O21 | O20 | O19 | O18 | O17 | O16 | O31 | O30 | O29 | O28 | O27 | O26 | O25 | O24 |
|         | O7                                               | O6                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | O5  | O4  | O3  | O2  | O1  | O0  |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | O15                                              | O14                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | O13 | O12 | O11 | O10 | O9  | O8  |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | O23                                              | O22                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | O21 | O20 | O19 | O18 | O17 | O16 |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | O31                                              | O30                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | O29 | O28 | O27 | O26 | O25 | O24 |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 1                                                | O8 ... O15 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 2                                                | O16 ... O23 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 3                                                | O24 ... O31 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 4                                                | O0 ... O7 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 5                                                | O8 ... I15 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 6                                                | O16 ... O23 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 7                                                | O24 ... O31 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 8       | O0 ... O7 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left   |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 9       | O8 ... O15 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 10      | O16 ... O23 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 11      | O24 ... O31 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 12                                               | Free                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 3       | 0                                                | O0 ... O7 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 1                                                | O8 ... O15 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 2                                                | O16 ... O23 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 3                                                | O24 ... O31 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 4                                                | O0 ... O7 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 5                                                | O8 ... I15 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 6                                                | O16 ... O23 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 7                                                | O24 ... O31 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 8                                                | O0 ... O7 6th PNOZ ml1p connection module left   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 9                                                | O8 ... O15 6th PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 10                                               | O16 ... O23 6th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 11                                               | O24 ... O31 6th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 12                                               | Free                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 5**

This table consists of 5 segments. It contains the LED status.

| Seg-<br>ment     | Byte   | Contents                         | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------------|--------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|---|---|---|--------|--|--|--|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0                | 0      | RUN                              | Depending on the LED status, the following Hex code will be in Byte 0 ... 12:<br><br>00 hex: LED off<br><br>FF hex: LED on<br><br>30 hex: LED flashes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 1      | DIAG                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 2      | FAULT                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 3      | IFault                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 4      | OFAULT                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 5      | FAULT 1st expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 6      | FAULT 2nd expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 7      | FAULT 3rd expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 8      | FAULT 4th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 9      | FAULT 5th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 10     | FAULT 6th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 11     | FAULT 7th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 12     | FAULT 8th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                | 0      | LED I0 ... I7 base unit          | PNOZ mi1p                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 1      | LED I8 ... I15 base unit         | Bytes 5 ... 12, Bit   7   6   5   4   3   3   1   0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 2      | LED I16 ... I19 base unit        | Input:           I7   I6   I5   I4   I3   I2   I1   I0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 3      | 0                                | Example:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 4      | 0                                | The safety system consists of a base unit and one PNOZ mi1p.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 5      | LED 1st expansion module right   | Byte 0   I7   I6   I5   I4   I3   I2   I1   I0   Base unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 6      | LED 2nd expansion module right   | Byte 1   I15   I14   I13   I12   I11   I10   I9   I8   Base unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 7      | LED 3rd expansion module right   | Byte 2   0   0   0   0   I19   I18   I17   I16   Base unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 8      | LED 4th expansion module right   | Byte 3   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 9      | LED 5th expansion module right   | Byte 4   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 10     | LED 6th expansion module right   | Byte 5   I7   I6   I5   I4   I3   I2   I1   I0   PNOZ mi1p                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 11     | LED 7th expansion module right   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |        |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | 12     | LED 8th expansion module right   | <p>If the LED on an input is flashing, the corresponding bit contains “1”; if the LED is not flashing, the bit contains “0”.</p> <p>PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p from Version 2.0,<br/>PNOZ ms3p, PNOZ ms4p<br/>LED axis 1 = “SHAFT 1”<br/>LED axis 2 = “SHAFT 2” (not on PNOZ ms4p)</p> <table><tr><td>Byte 5 ... 12</td><td colspan="4">Axis 2</td><td colspan="4">Axis 1</td></tr><tr><td>Bit</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>LED off</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>LED on</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>LED flashes</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>LED flashes once</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr></table> <p>The LED functions are described in the PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms 2p operating instructions.</p> | Byte 5 ... 12 | Axis 2 |   |   |   | Axis 1 |  |  |  | Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | LED off | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | LED on | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | LED flashes | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | LED flashes once | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Byte 5 ... 12    | Axis 2 |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               | Axis 1 |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Bit              | 7      | 6                                | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4             | 3      | 2 | 1 | 0 |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| LED off          | 0      | 0                                | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0             | 0      | 0 | 0 | 0 |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| LED on           | 1      | 1                                | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1             | 1      | 1 | 1 | 1 |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| LED flashes      | 0      | 0                                | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1             | 0      | 0 | 1 | 1 |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| LED flashes once | 0      | 1                                | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1             | 0      | 1 | 0 | 1 |        |  |  |  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |



## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 5,** Segment 2 to 4

| Seg-<br>ment | Byte | Contents                        | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2            | 0    | LED1: Status of fieldbus module | Position of LED1 ... LED4:<br>                                                                                  |
|              | 1    | LED2: Status of fieldbus module |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|              | 2    | LED3: Status of fieldbus module |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|              | 3    | LED4: Status of fieldbus module |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|              | 4    | Free                            | <div>LED off    0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>LED green 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1</div> <div>LED red    0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0</div> <p>The functions of the LED are described in the relevant operating manual.</p> |
|              | 5    | Free                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|              | 6    | Free                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|              | 7    | Free                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|              | 8    | Free                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|              | 9    | Free                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|              | 10   | Free                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|              | 11   | Free                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|              | 12   | Free                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Seg-<br>ment | Byte | Contents                            | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3            | 0    | Speed monitor 1 - Encoder on axis 1 | Status of LEDs on the speed monitors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|              | 1    | Speed monitor 1 - Encoder on axis 2 | PNOZ ms1p/PNOZ ms2p:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|              | 2    | Speed monitor 2 - Encoder on axis 1 | I10, I11, I20, I21, X12, X22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|              | 3    | Speed monitor 2 - Encoder on axis 2 | PNOZ ms3p: X12 and X22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|              | 4    | Speed monitor 3 - Encoder on axis 1 | PNOZ ms4p: X12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|              | 5    | Speed monitor 3 - Encoder on axis 2 | Bit:        7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|              | 6    | Speed monitor 4 - Encoder on axis 1 | Axis 1:    0 0 I11 I11 I10 I10 0 X12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|              | 7    | Speed monitor 4 - Encoder on axis 2 | Axis 2:    0 0 I21 I21 I20 I20 0 X22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|              | 8    | Free                                | <p>LEDs for proximity switch: I10, I11, I20, I21:<br/>If the LED is lit, the corresponding Bit will contain "1"; The proximity switch is energised.</p> <p>LEDs for incremental encoder: X12 and X22:<br/>If the LED is lit, the corresponding Bit will contain "1"; The incremental encoder is connected correctly</p> <p>The LED functions are described in the PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms 2p operating instructions.</p> |
|              | 9    | Free                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 10   | Free                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 11   | Free                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 12   | Free                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4            | 0    | FAULT 1st expansion module left     | <p>Depending on the LED status, the following Hex code will be in Byte 0 ... 5:</p> <p>00 hex: LED off</p> <p>FF hex: LED on</p> <p>30 hex: LED flashes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|              | 1    | FAULT 2nd expansion module left     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 2    | FAULT 3rd expansion module left     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 3    | FAULT 4th expansion module left     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 4    | FAULT 5th expansion module left     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 5    | FAULT 6th expansion module left     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 6    | Free                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 7    | Free                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 8    | Free                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 9    | Free                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 10   | Free                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 11   | Free                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | 12   | Free                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

## System requirements

- PNOZ mc.. from Version 1.0
- PNOZ m0p from Version 1.0
- PNOZ m1p from Version 4.0
- PNOZ m2p from Version 1.0

This table consists of 20 segments. It contains information on the elements within the Configurator and on the diagnostic word.

| Seg-<br>ment | Byte                    | Contents                                   | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|---|---|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|----|
| 0            | 0                       | Number of elements that can store a status |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 1                       | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 2                       | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 3                       | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 4                       | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 5                       | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 6                       | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 7                       | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 8                       | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 9                       | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 10                      | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 11                      | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 12                      | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
| 1            | 0                       | Element ID = 1 ... 8                       | Each element is assigned an ID in the PNOZmulti Configurator. If the output on the element = 0 (no enable), the corresponding Bit will be set.<br><br><div>Element ID</div> <table><tr><td>Byte 0</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Byte 1</td><td>16</td><td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>Byte 2</td><td>24</td><td>23</td><td>22</td><td>21</td><td>20</td><td>19</td><td>18</td><td>17</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td colspan="8">...</td></tr><tr><td>Byte 10</td><td>88</td><td>87</td><td>86</td><td>85</td><td>84</td><td>83</td><td>82</td><td>81</td></tr><tr><td>Byte 11</td><td>96</td><td>95</td><td>94</td><td>93</td><td>92</td><td>91</td><td>90</td><td>89</td></tr><tr><td>Byte 12</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>100</td><td>99</td><td>98</td><td>97</td></tr></table> | Byte 0 | 8  | 7  | 6   | 4  | 4  | 3  | 2 | 1 | Byte 1 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | Byte 2 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | ... | ... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Byte 10 | 88 | 87 | 86 | 85 | 84 | 83 | 82 | 81 | Byte 11 | 96 | 95 | 94 | 93 | 92 | 91 | 90 | 89 | Byte 12 | - | - | - | - | 100 | 99 | 98 | 97 |
|              | Byte 0                  | 8                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 7      | 6  | 4  | 4   | 3  | 2  | 1  |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | Byte 1                  | 16                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15     | 14 | 13 | 12  | 11 | 10 | 9  |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | Byte 2                  | 24                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 23     | 22 | 21 | 20  | 19 | 18 | 17 |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | ...                     | ...                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | Byte 10                 | 88                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 87     | 86 | 85 | 84  | 83 | 82 | 81 |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | Byte 11                 | 96                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 95     | 94 | 93 | 92  | 91 | 90 | 89 |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | Byte 12                 | -                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -      | -  | -  | 100 | 99 | 98 | 97 |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 1                       | Element ID = 9 ... 16                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 2                       | Element ID = 17 ... 24                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 3                       | Element ID = 25 ... 32                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 4                       | Element ID = 33 ... 40                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
|              | 5                       | Element ID = 41 ... 48                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
| 6            | Element ID = 49 ... 56  |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
| 7            | Element ID = 57 ... 64  |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
| 8            | Element ID = 65 ... 72  |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
| 9            | Element ID = 73 ... 80  |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
| 10           | Element ID = 81 ... 88  |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
| 11           | Element ID = 89 ... 96  |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |
| 12           | Element ID = 97 ... 100 |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |    |    |     |    |    |    |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |     |    |    |    |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 7**, Segment 2 to 4

| Seg-<br>ment | Byte     | Contents                         | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2            | 0        | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 1        | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 2        | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 3        | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 4        | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 5        | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 6        | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 7        | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 8        | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 9        | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 10       | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 11       | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 12       | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3            | 0, 1     | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 1  | The diagnostic word is displayed in the PNOZmulti Configurator and on the PVIS expanded diagnostics (see Chapter 6, diagnostic word, plus the online help for the PNOZmulti Configurator) |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 2, 3     | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 2  |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 4, 5     | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 3  |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 6, 7     | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 4  |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 8, 9     | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 5  |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 10,11    | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 6  |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 12       | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4            | 0, 1     | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 7  | Byte 0 (High Byte)                                                                                                                                                                        | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr></table> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
|              | 0        | 0                                | 0                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |   |   |   |   |
|              | 2, 3     | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 8  | Byte 1 (Low Byte)                                                                                                                                                                         | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|              | 0        | 0                                | 0                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |   |   |   |   |
|              | 4, 5     | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 9  | Message: wiring error, clock error                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 6, 7     | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 10 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 8, 9     | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 11 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|              | 10,11    | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 12 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 12           | Reserved |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 7, Segment 5 to 8**

| Segment | Byte  | Contents                         |
|---------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 5       | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 13 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 14 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 15 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 16 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 17 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 18 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |
| 6       | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 19 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 20 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 21 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 22 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 23 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 24 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |
| 7       | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 25 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 26 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 27 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 28 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 29 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 30 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |
| 8       | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 31 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 32 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 33 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 34 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 35 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 36 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |

**Table 7, Segment 9 to 12**

| Segment | Byte  | Contents                         |
|---------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 9       | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 37 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 38 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 39 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 40 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 41 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 42 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |
| 10      | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 43 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 44 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 45 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 46 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 47 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 48 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |
| 11      | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 49 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 50 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 51 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 52 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 53 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 54 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |
| 12      | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 55 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 56 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 57 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 58 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 59 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 60 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 7, Segment 13 to 16**

| Segment | Byte  | Contents                         |
|---------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 13      | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 61 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 62 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 63 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 64 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 65 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 66 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |
| 14      | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 67 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 68 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 69 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 70 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 71 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 72 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |
| 15      | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 73 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 74 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 75 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 76 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 77 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 78 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |
| 16      | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 79 |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 80 |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 81 |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 82 |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 83 |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 84 |
|         | 12    | Reserved                         |

**Table 7, Segment 17 to 19**

| Segment | Byte  | Contents                          |
|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 17      | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 85  |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 86  |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 87  |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 88  |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 89  |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 90  |
|         | 12    | Reserved                          |
| 18      | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 91  |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 92  |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 93  |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 94  |
|         | 8, 9  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 95  |
|         | 10,11 | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 96  |
|         | 12    | Reserved                          |
| 19      | 0, 1  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 97  |
|         | 2, 3  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 98  |
|         | 4, 5  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 99  |
|         | 6, 7  | Diagnostic word. Element ID = 100 |
|         | 8, 9  | Reserved                          |
|         | 10,11 | Reserved                          |
|         | 12    | Reserved                          |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 8**

This table consists of 8 segments. It contains the element type with the corresponding Element ID. The available element types are listed after this table.

| Seg-<br>ment | Byte | Contents                      | Example/Comment                                                                            |
|--------------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0            | 0    | Element type. Element ID = 1  | Element with ID = 1: Single-pole semiconductor output with feedback loop<br>Byte 0: 51 hex |
|              | 1    | Element type. Element ID = 2  |                                                                                            |
|              | 2    | Element type. Element ID = 3  |                                                                                            |
|              | 3    | Element type. Element ID = 4  |                                                                                            |
|              | 4    | Element type. Element ID = 5  |                                                                                            |
|              | 5    | Element type. Element ID = 6  |                                                                                            |
|              | 6    | Element type. Element ID = 7  |                                                                                            |
|              | 7    | Element type. Element ID = 8  |                                                                                            |
|              | 8    | Element type. Element ID = 9  |                                                                                            |
|              | 9    | Element type. Element ID = 10 |                                                                                            |
|              | 10   | Element type. Element ID = 11 |                                                                                            |
|              | 11   | Element type. Element ID = 12 |                                                                                            |
|              | 12   | Element type. Element ID = 13 |                                                                                            |
| 1            | 0    | Element type. Element ID = 14 |                                                                                            |
|              | 1    | Element type. Element ID = 15 |                                                                                            |
|              | 2    | Element type. Element ID = 16 |                                                                                            |
|              | 3    | Element type. Element ID = 17 |                                                                                            |
|              | 4    | Element type. Element ID = 18 |                                                                                            |
|              | 5    | Element type. Element ID = 19 |                                                                                            |
|              | 6    | Element type. Element ID = 20 |                                                                                            |
|              | 7    | Element type. Element ID = 21 |                                                                                            |
|              | 8    | Element type. Element ID = 22 |                                                                                            |
|              | 9    | Element type. Element ID = 23 |                                                                                            |
|              | 10   | Element type. Element ID = 24 |                                                                                            |
|              | 11   | Element type. Element ID = 25 |                                                                                            |
|              | 12   | Element type. Element ID = 26 |                                                                                            |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 8, Segment 2 and 3**

| Segment | Byte | Contents                      |
|---------|------|-------------------------------|
| 2       | 0    | Element type. Element ID = 27 |
|         | 1    | Element type. Element ID = 28 |
|         | 2    | Element type. Element ID = 29 |
|         | 3    | Element type. Element ID = 30 |
|         | 4    | Element type. Element ID = 31 |
|         | 5    | Element type. Element ID = 32 |
|         | 6    | Element type. Element ID = 33 |
|         | 7    | Element type. Element ID = 34 |
|         | 8    | Element type. Element ID = 35 |
|         | 9    | Element type. Element ID = 36 |
|         | 10   | Element type. Element ID = 37 |
|         | 11   | Element type. Element ID = 38 |
|         | 12   | Element type. Element ID = 39 |
| 3       | 0    | Element type. Element ID = 40 |
|         | 1    | Element type. Element ID = 41 |
|         | 2    | Element type. Element ID = 42 |
|         | 3    | Element type. Element ID = 43 |
|         | 4    | Element type. Element ID = 44 |
|         | 5    | Element type. Element ID = 45 |
|         | 6    | Element type. Element ID = 46 |
|         | 7    | Element type. Element ID = 47 |
|         | 8    | Element type. Element ID = 48 |
|         | 9    | Element type. Element ID = 49 |
|         | 10   | Element type. Element ID = 50 |
|         | 11   | Element type. Element ID = 51 |
|         | 12   | Element type. Element ID = 52 |

**Table 8, Segment 4 and 5**

| Segment | Byte | Contents                      |
|---------|------|-------------------------------|
| 4       | 0    | Element type. Element ID = 53 |
|         | 1    | Element type. Element ID = 54 |
|         | 2    | Element type. Element ID = 55 |
|         | 3    | Element type. Element ID = 56 |
|         | 4    | Element type. Element ID = 57 |
|         | 5    | Element type. Element ID = 58 |
|         | 6    | Element type. Element ID = 59 |
|         | 7    | Element type. Element ID = 60 |
|         | 8    | Element type. Element ID = 61 |
|         | 9    | Element type. Element ID = 62 |
|         | 10   | Element type. Element ID = 63 |
|         | 11   | Element type. Element ID = 64 |
|         | 12   | Element type. Element ID = 65 |
| 5       | 0    | Element type. Element ID = 66 |
|         | 1    | Element type. Element ID = 67 |
|         | 2    | Element type. Element ID = 68 |
|         | 3    | Element type. Element ID = 69 |
|         | 4    | Element type. Element ID = 70 |
|         | 5    | Element type. Element ID = 71 |
|         | 6    | Element type. Element ID = 72 |
|         | 7    | Element type. Element ID = 73 |
|         | 8    | Element type. Element ID = 74 |
|         | 9    | Element type. Element ID = 75 |
|         | 10   | Element type. Element ID = 76 |
|         | 11   | Element type. Element ID = 77 |
|         | 12   | Element type. Element ID = 78 |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

**Table 8,** Segment 6 and 7

| Segment | Byte | Contents                       |
|---------|------|--------------------------------|
| 6       | 0    | Element type. Element ID = 79  |
|         | 1    | Element type. Element ID = 80  |
|         | 2    | Element type. Element ID = 81  |
|         | 3    | Element type. Element ID = 82  |
|         | 4    | Element type. Element ID = 83  |
|         | 5    | Element type. Element ID = 84  |
|         | 6    | Element type. Element ID = 85  |
|         | 7    | Element type. Element ID = 86  |
|         | 8    | Element type. Element ID = 87  |
|         | 9    | Element type. Element ID = 88  |
|         | 10   | Element type. Element ID = 89  |
|         | 11   | Element type. Element ID = 90  |
|         | 12   | Element type. Element ID = 91  |
| 7       | 0    | Element type. Element ID = 92  |
|         | 1    | Element type. Element ID = 93  |
|         | 2    | Element type. Element ID = 94  |
|         | 3    | Element type. Element ID = 95  |
|         | 4    | Element type. Element ID = 96  |
|         | 5    | Element type. Element ID = 97  |
|         | 6    | Element type. Element ID = 98  |
|         | 7    | Element type. Element ID = 99  |
|         | 8    | Element type. Element ID = 100 |
|         | 9    | Reserved                       |
|         | 10   | Reserved                       |
|         | 11   | Reserved                       |
|         | 12   | Reserved                       |



## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

#### Element types

The available element types are listed below. Details of the element type's byte are given in Table 8.

N/C: Normally closed contact

N/O: Normally open contact

| Element type (Byte) | Element                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | Function Elements                                       |
| 01                  | Switch type 1: N/C                                      |
| 02                  | Switch type 1: N/C, monitored reset                     |
| 03                  | Switch type 1: N/C, manual reset                        |
| 04                  | Switch type 1: N/C, start-up test                       |
| 05                  | Switch type 1: N/C, start-up test, monitored reset      |
| 06                  | Switch type 1: N/C, start-up test, manual               |
| 07                  | Switch type 2: N/C, N/O                                 |
| 08                  | Switch type 2: N/C, N/O, monitored reset                |
| 09                  | Switch type 2: N/C, N/O, manual reset                   |
| 0A                  | Switch type 2: N/C, N/O, start-up test                  |
| 0B                  | Switch type 2: N/C, N/O, start-up test, monitored reset |
| 0C                  | Switch type 2: N/C, N/O, start-up test, manual reset    |
| 0D                  | Switch type 3: N/C, N/C                                 |
| 0E                  | Switch type 3: N/C, N/C, monitored reset                |
| 0F                  | Switch type 3: N/C, N/C, manual reset                   |
| 10                  | Switch type 3: N/C, N/C, start-up test                  |
| 11                  | Switch type 3: N/C, N/C, start-up test, monitored reset |
| 12                  | Switch type 3: N/C, N/C, start-up test, manual reset    |

| Element type (Byte) | Element                                                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13                  | Switch type 4: N/C, N/C, N/O                                 |
| 14                  | Switch type 4: N/C, N/C, N/O, monitored reset                |
| 15                  | Switch type 4: N/C, N/C, N/O, manual reset                   |
| 16                  | Switch type 4: N/C, N/C, N/O, start-up test                  |
| 17                  | Switch type 4: N/C, N/C, N/O, start-up test, monitored reset |
| 18                  | Switch type 4: N/C, N/C, N/O, start-up test, manual reset    |
| 19                  | Switch type 5: N/C, N/C, N/C                                 |
| 1A                  | Switch type 5: N/C, N/C, N/C, monitored reset                |
| 1B                  | Switch type 5: N/C, N/C, N/C, manual reset                   |
| 1C                  | Switch type 6: Two-hand, N/C N/O                             |
| 1D                  | Switch type 7: Two-hand, N/O                                 |
| 1E                  | Operating mode selector switch 1 from 2                      |
| 1F                  | Operating mode selector switch 1 from 3                      |
| 20                  | Operating mode selector switch 1 from 4                      |
| 21                  | Operating mode selector switch 1 from 5                      |
| 22                  | Safety mat, with automatic reset                             |
| 23                  | Safety mat, with start-up test                               |
| 24                  | Safety mat, with reset button                                |
| 25                  | Cascading input                                              |
| 26                  | Switch type 5: N/C, N/C, N/C, start-up test                  |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc3p ... PNOZ mc9p

| Element type (Byte) | Element                                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 27                  | Switch type 5: N/C, N/C, N/C, start-up test, monitored reset    |
| 28                  | Switch type 5: N/C, N/C, N/C, start-up test, manual reset       |
| 2D                  | Operating mode selector switch 1 from 6                         |
| 2E                  | Operating mode selector switch 1 from 7                         |
| 2F                  | Operating mode selector switch 1 from 8                         |
|                     | Output elements                                                 |
| 51                  | Single-pole semiconductor output with feedback loop             |
| 53                  | Single-pole, redundant semiconductor output with feedback loop  |
| 55                  | Single-pole relay output with feedback loop                     |
| 57                  | Single-pole, redundant relay output with feedback loop          |
| 59                  | Cascading output                                                |
| 5A                  | Single Valve                                                    |
| 5B                  | Double Valve                                                    |
| 5C                  | Directional Valve                                               |
| 5E                  | Dual-pole semiconductor output with feedback loop               |
| 60                  | Dual-pole, redundant semiconductor output with feedback loop    |
|                     | Logic Elements                                                  |
| 80                  | Muting sensor: Cross muting                                     |
| 81                  | Muting sensor: Parallel muting                                  |
| 82                  | Muting sensor: Sequential muting                                |
| 90                  | Reset element, manual reset                                     |
| 91                  | Reset element, monitored reset                                  |
| 92                  | RS flip-flops                                                   |
| 93                  | Reset element, non-safety-related reset button, manual reset    |
| 94                  | Reset element, non-safety-related reset button, monitored reset |
| B1                  | Press-related element; set-up mode                              |
| B2                  | Press-related element; single-stroke                            |
| B3                  | Press-related element; automatic mode                           |

| Element type (Byte) | Element                                                                                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B4                  | Press-related element; camshaft                                                                  |
| B5                  | Press-related element; run monitoring                                                            |
| B6                  | Press-related element; light curtain in standard mode                                            |
| B7                  | Press-related element; light curtain in Sweden mode                                              |
| C1                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms3p, automatic reset                                                         |
| C2                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms3p, manual reset                                                            |
| C3                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms3p, monitored reset                                                         |
| C4                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p, incremental encoder (with proximity switch), automatic reset |
| C5                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p, incremental encoder (with proximity switch), manual reset    |
| C6                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p, incremental encoder (with proximity switch), monitored reset |
| C7                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p, proximity switch, automatic reset                            |
| C8                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p, proximity switch, manual reset                               |
| C9                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p, proximity switch, monitored reset                            |
| CA                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms4p, automatic reset                                                         |
| CB                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms4p, manual reset                                                            |
| CC                  | Speed monitor PNOZ ms4p, monitored reset                                                         |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc6p via SDOs

#### Service Data Object (SDO)

##### Overview

All the CANopen objects (variables and parameters) that are relevant for these units are entered in the CANopen object directory. Service Data Objects (SDOs) are used for read and write access.

The object directory is available as an EDS file (Electronic Data Sheet), enabling the PNOZ mc6p fieldbus module to be incorporated easily into a CANopen network.

The manufacturer-specific part of the object directory is structured as follows:

##### INFORMATION

| Index | Contents                                      |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 2000  | Output data                                   |
| 2001  | Diagnostic word (Low Byte)                    |
| 2002  | Diagnostic word (High Byte)                   |
| 2003  | Input status                                  |
|       | Status of input LED                           |
|       | Output status                                 |
|       | LED status                                    |
| 2004  | Configuration                                 |
| 2005  | Element types                                 |
| 2006  | Input assignments of elements with Element ID |
| ...   |                                               |
| 200A  |                                               |
| 2100  | Input data                                    |



Data with indices 2001 to 2003 is updated by the PNOZmulti piece by piece in each cycle. This may mean that interdependent data is inconsistent. Updating all of the data can take up to 500 ms.

##### System requirements

Communication via SDOs is only possible with units from the stated version number onwards:

- PNOZ mc6p from Version 1.1
- PNOZ m0p from Version 1.0
- PNOZ m1p from Version 4.0
- PNOZ m2p from Version 1.0



##### INFORMATION

Indices 2006 ... 200A are no longer supported by base units from the following version number upwards:

- PNOZ m0p from Version 2.3
- PNOZ m1p from Version 5.3
- PNOZ m2p from Version 2.3

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc6p via SDOs

#### Object Directory (Manufacturer Specific Profile Area)

##### Index 2000

This index contains the output data

| Index (hex) | Sub-Index (dec) | Contents                              | Example/Comment                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2000        | 1               | Outputs Bit 0 ... 7 fieldbus module   | For information on the sub-indices please see section entitled “Communication with fieldbus systems” on page 2.10-44 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 2               | Outputs Bit 8 ... 15 fieldbus module  |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 3               | Outputs Bit 16 ... 23 fieldbus module |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 4               | LED status                            |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 5               | Table number                          |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 6               | Segment number                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 7               | Byte 0                                |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 8               | Byte 1                                |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 9               | Byte 2                                |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 10              | Byte 3                                |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 11              | Byte 4                                |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 12              | Byte 5                                |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 13              | Byte 6                                |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 14              | Byte 7                                |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 15              | Byte 8                                |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 16              | Byte 9                                |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 17              | Byte 10                               |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 18              | Byte 11                               |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 19              | Byte 12                               |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 20 ... 79       | Reserved                              |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 80              | I0 ... I7                             | 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 | Virtual inputs on the 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module:<br>Sub-Index 84:<br><table><tr><td>I7</td><td>I6</td><td>I5</td><td>I4</td><td>I3</td><td>I2</td><td>I1</td><td>I0</td></tr></table><br>Sub-Index 85:<br><table><tr><td>I15</td><td>I14</td><td>I13</td><td>I12</td><td>I11</td><td>I10</td><td>I9</td><td>I8</td></tr></table><br>Sub-Index 86:<br><table><tr><td>I23</td><td>I22</td><td>I21</td><td>I20</td><td>I19</td><td>I18</td><td>I17</td><td>I16</td></tr></table><br>Sub-Index 87:<br><table><tr><td>I31</td><td>I30</td><td>I29</td><td>I28</td><td>I27</td><td>I26</td><td>I25</td><td>I24</td></tr></table><br>If an input has a high signal, the corresponding Bit will contain “1”; if the input is open (low signal), the Bit will contain “0”. | I7  | I6  | I5  | I4  | I3  | I2 | I1 | I0 | I15 | I14 | I13 | I12 | I11 | I10 | I9 | I8 | I23 | I22 | I21 | I20 | I19 | I18 | I17 | I16 | I31 | I30 | I29 | I28 | I27 | I26 | I25 | I24 |
|             | I7              | I6                                    | I5                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | I4  | I3  | I2  | I1  | I0  |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | I15             | I14                                   | I13                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | I12 | I11 | I10 | I9  | I8  |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | I23             | I22                                   | I21                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | I20 | I19 | I18 | I17 | I16 |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | I31             | I30                                   | I29                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | I28 | I27 | I26 | I25 | I24 |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 81              | I8 ... I15                            | 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 82              | I16 ... I23                           | 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 83              | I24 ... I31                           | 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 84              | I0 ... I7                             | 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 85              | I8 ... I15                            | 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 86              | I16 ... I23                           | 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 87              | I24 ... I31                           | 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 88              | I0 ... I7                             | 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 89              | I8 ... I15                            | 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 90              | I16 ... I23                           | 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 91              | I24 ... I31                           | 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 92              | I0 ... I7                             | 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 93              | I8 ... I15                            | 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 94              | I16 ... I23                           | 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 95              | I24 ... I31                           | 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 96              | I0 ... I7                             | 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 97              | I8 ... I15                            | 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 98              | I16 ... I23                           | 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|             | 99              | I24 ... I31                           | 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 100         | I0 ... I7       | 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 101         | I8 ... I15      | 6th PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 102         | I16 ... I23     | 6th PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 103         | I24 ... I31     | 6th PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc6p via SDOs

| Index (hex) | Sub-Index (dec) | Contents                                         | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2000        | 104             | O0 ... O7 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left   | Virtual outputs on the 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module:<br>Segment 1<br>Sub-Index 112:<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">O7   O6   O5   O4   O3   O2   O1   O0</span><br>Sub-Index 113:<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">O15   O14   O13   O12   O11   O10   O9   O8</span><br>Sub-Index 114:<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">O23   O22   O21   O20   O19   O18   O17   O16</span><br>Sub-Index 115:<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">O31   O30   O29   O28   O27   O26   O25   O24</span><br>If an output has a high signal, the corresponding Bit will contain "1"; if the input is open (low signal), the Bit will contain "0". |
|             | 105             | O8 ... O15 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 106             | O16 ... O23 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 107             | O24 ... O31 1st PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 108             | O0 ... O7 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 109             | O8 ... I15 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 110             | O16 ... O23 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 111             | O24 ... O31 2nd PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 112             | O0 ... O7 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 113             | O8 ... O15 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 114             | O16 ... O23 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 115             | O24 ... O31 3rd PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 116             | O0 ... O7 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 117             | O8 ... O15 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 118             | O16 ... O23 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 119             | O24 ... O31 4th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 120             | O0 ... O7 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 121             | O8 ... I15 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 122             | O16 ... O23 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 123             | O24 ... O31 5th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 124             | O0 ... O7 6th PNOZ ml1p connection module left   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 125             | O8 ... O15 6th PNOZ ml1p connection module left  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 126             | O16 ... O23 6th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 127             | O24 ... O31 6th PNOZ ml1p connection module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 128             | Reserved                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc6p via SDOs

#### Index 2001 and 2002

This index contains the diagnostic words and the output bits for the Element IDs.

| Index (hex) | Sub-Index (dec) | Contents                                   | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2001        | 1               | Low Byte diagnostic word. Element ID = 1   | The diagnostic word is displayed in the PNOZmulti Configurator (see section 2.8.1, Operation and Fault Diagnostics, plus the online help on the PNOZmulti Configurator)<br>Element ID = 1, e.g. E-STOP's diagnostic word:<br>Low Byte:<br>0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0<br>Message: Pushbutton operated                                                                                                                                     |
|             | ...             |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|             | 100             | Low Byte diagnostic word. Element ID = 100 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|             | 101 ... 113     | Output bit of Element ID = 1 ... 100       | Each element is assigned an ID in the PNOZmulti Configurator. If the element's output = 0 (no enable), the corresponding bit is set.<br><br>Sub-Index                  Element ID<br>101    8 7 6 4 4 3 2 1<br>102    16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9<br>103    24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17<br>...                                  ...<br>111    88 87 86 85 84 83 82 81<br>112    96 95 94 93 92 91 90 89<br>113    - - - - 100 99 98 97 |
|             | 114 ... 128     | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Index (hex) | Sub-Index (dec) | Contents                                    | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2002        | 1               | High Byte diagnostic word. Element ID = 1   | See Index 2001 for comment<br>Element ID = 1, e.g. E-STOP's diagnostic word:<br>High Byte:<br>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1<br>Message: wiring error, clock error |
|             | ...             | ...                                         |                                                                                                                                                     |
|             | 100             | High Byte diagnostic word. Element ID = 100 |                                                                                                                                                     |
|             | 101 ... 128     | Reserved                                    |                                                                                                                                                     |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc6p via SDOs

#### Index 2003

This index contains the status of the inputs, outputs and LEDs

| Index (hex) | Sub-Index (dec) | Contents                             | Example/Comment                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2003        | 1               | I0 ... I7 base unit                  | The safety system consists of a base unit and one PNOZ mi1p.                                                                        |
|             | 2               | I8 ... I15 base unit                 |                                                                                                                                     |
|             | 3               | I16 ... I19 base unit                |                                                                                                                                     |
|             | 4               | 0                                    | Sub-Index 1: PNOZ m1p<br>I7 I6 I5 I4 I3 I2 I1 I0                                                                                    |
|             | 5               | 0                                    | Sub-Index 2: PNOZ m1p<br>I15 I14 I13 I12 I11 I10 I9 I8                                                                              |
|             | 6               | I0 ... I7 1st expansion module right | Sub-Index 3: PNOZ m1p<br>0 0 0 0 I19 I18 I17 I16                                                                                    |
|             | 7               | I0 ... I7 2nd expansion module right |                                                                                                                                     |
|             | 8               | I0 ... I7 3rd expansion module right |                                                                                                                                     |
|             | 9               | I0 ... I7 4th expansion module right | Sub-Index 4: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                                                                                                        |
|             | 10              | I0 ... I7 5th expansion module right | Sub-Index 5: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                                                                                                        |
|             | 11              | I0 ... I7 6th expansion module right | Sub-Index 6: PNOZ mi1p<br>I7 I6 I5 I4 I3 I2 I1 I0                                                                                   |
|             | 12              | I0 ... I7 7th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                     |
|             | 13              | I0 ... I7 8th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                     |
|             | 14 ... 16       | Reserved                             | If an input has a high signal, the corresponding Bit will contain "1"; if the input is open (low signal), the Bit will contain "0". |

| Index (hex) | Sub-Index (dec) | Contents                                 | Example/Comment                                              |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2003        | 17              | LED I0 ... I7 base unit                  | The safety system consists of a base unit and one PNOZ mi1p. |
|             | 18              | LED I8 ... I15 base unit                 |                                                              |
|             | 19              | LED I16 ... I19 base unit                |                                                              |
|             | 20, 21          | 0                                        | Sub-Index 17: PNOZ m1p<br>I7 I6 I5 I4 I3 I2 I1 I0            |
|             | 22              | LED I0 ... I7 1st expansion module right | Sub-Index 18: PNOZ m1p<br>I15 I14 I13 I12 I11 I10 I9 I8      |
|             | 23              | LED I0 ... I7 2nd expansion module right |                                                              |
|             | 24              | LED I0 ... I7 3rd expansion module right |                                                              |
|             | 25              | LED I0 ... I7 4th expansion module right | Sub-Index 19: PNOZ m1p<br>0 0 0 0 I19 I18 I17 I16            |
|             | 26              | LED I0 ... I7 5th expansion module right | Sub-Index 20: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                                |
|             | 27              | LED I0 ... I7 6th expansion module right | Sub-Index 21: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                                |
|             | 28              | LED I0 ... I7 7th expansion module right | Sub-Index 22: PNOZ mi1p<br>I7 I6 I5 I4 I3 I2 I1 I0           |
|             | 29              | LED I0 ... I7 8th expansion module right |                                                              |
|             | 30 ... 32       | Reserved                                 |                                                              |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc6p via SDOs

| Index<br>(hex) | Sub-Index<br>(dec) | Contents                              | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| 2003           | 33 ... 35          | 0                                     | Assignment of Bytes depends on the unit:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 36                 | O0 ... O3 of the base unit            | PNOZ m0p, PNOZ m1p, PNOZ m2p                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 37                 | O4 and O5 of the base unit            | Sub-Index 36:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 38                 | O0 ... O7 1st expansion module right  | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>O3</td><td>O2</td><td>O1</td><td>O0</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1  | O3 | O2 | O1 | O0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 0                  | 0                                     | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1   | O3  | O2  | O1 | O0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 39                 | O0 ... O7 2nd expansion module right  | Sub-Index 37:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 40                 | O0 ... O7 3rd expansion module right  | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>O5</td><td>O4</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | O5 | O4 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 0                  | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0   | 0   | 0   | O5 | O4 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 41                 | O0 ... O7 4th expansion module right  | PNOZ mo1p                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 42                 | O0 ... O7 5th expansion module right  | Sub-Index 38 ... 45:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 43                 | O0 ... O7 6th expansion module right  | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>O3</td><td>O2</td><td>O1</td><td>O0</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | O3 | O2 | O1 | O0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 0                  | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0   | O3  | O2  | O1 | O0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 44                 | O0 ... O7 7th expansion module right  | Sub-Index 54 ... 61:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 45                 | O0 ... O7 8th expansion module right  | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 0                  | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 46 ... 48          | Reserved                              | PNOZ mo2p                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 49 ... 53          | 0                                     | Sub-Index 38 ... 45:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 54                 | O8 ... O15 1st expansion module right | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>O1</td><td>O0</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | O1 | O0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 0                  | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0   | 0   | 0   | O1 | O0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 55                 | O8 ... O15 2nd expansion module right | Sub-Index 54 ... 61:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 56                 | O8 ... O15 3rd expansion module right | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 0                  | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 57                 | O8 ... O15 4th expansion module right | PNOZ mo4p                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 58                 | O8 ... O15 5th expansion module right | Sub-Index 38 ... 45:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 59                 | O8 ... O15 6th expansion module right | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>O3</td><td>O2</td><td>O1</td><td>O0</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | O3 | O2 | O1 | O0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 0                  | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0   | O3  | O2  | O1 | O0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 60                 | O8 ... O15 7th expansion module right | Sub-Index 54 ... 61:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 61                 | O8 ... O15 8th expansion module right | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table><br>PNOZ mc1p<br>Sub-Index 38 ... 45:<br><table><tr><td>A7</td><td>A6</td><td>A5</td><td>A4</td><td>A3</td><td>A2</td><td>A1</td><td>A0</td></tr></table><br>Sub-Index 54 ... 61:<br><table><tr><td>A15</td><td>A14</td><td>A13</td><td>A12</td><td>A11</td><td>A10</td><td>A9</td><td>A8</td></tr></table><br>If an output has a high signal, the corresponding Bit will contain “1”; if the output is open (low signal), the Bit will contain “0”. | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | A7 | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 | A15 | A14 | A13 | A12 | A11 | A10 | A9 | A8 |
|                | 0                  | 0                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | A7                 | A6                                    | A5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | A4  | A3  | A2  | A1 | A0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | A15                | A14                                   | A13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | A12 | A11 | A10 | A9 | A8 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|                | 62 ... 64          | Reserved                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |



## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc6p via SDOs

| Index<br>(hex) | Sub-Index<br>(dec) | Contents                         | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2003           | 65                 | RUN                              | Depending on the LED status, the following Hex code will be in Sub-Index 65 ... 77:<br>00 hex: LED off<br>FF hex: LED on<br>30 hex: LED flashes |
|                | 66                 | DIAG                             |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 67                 | FAULT                            |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 68                 | IFault                           |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 69                 | OFault                           |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 70                 | FAULT 1st expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 71                 | FAULT 2nd expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 72                 | FAULT 3rd expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 73                 | FAULT 4th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 74                 | FAULT 5th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 75                 | FAULT 6th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 76                 | FAULT 7th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 77                 | FAULT 8th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 78                 | FAULT 1st expansion module left  | Depending on the LED status, the following Hex code will be in Sub-Index 78 ... 83:<br>00 hex: LED off<br>FF hex: LED on<br>30 hex: LED flashes |
|                | 79                 | FAULT 2nd expansion module left  |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 80                 | FAULT 3rd expansion module left  |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 81                 | FAULT 4th expansion module left  |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 82                 | FAULT 5th expansion module left  |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 83                 | FAULT 6th expansion module left  |                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 84 - 128           | Reserved                         |                                                                                                                                                 |

## Communication with fieldbus modules PNOZ mc6p via SDOs

### Index 2004

This index contains the PNOZmulti's configuration data

| Index (hex) | Sub-Index (dec) | Contents                                  | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2004        | 1               | Data transfer                             | Sub-index 1: Bit 1 = 1: All configuration data has been downloaded to the fieldbus module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|             | 2               | Reserved                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 3               | Number of elements                        | Number of configured elements with Element ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|             | 4 ... 16        | Reserved                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 17 ... 20       | Product number (hex)                      | Product number 773 100: 000BCBEC hex<br>Sub-Index 17: 00, Sub-Index 18: 0B, Sub-Index 19: CB, Sub-Index 20: EC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|             | 21 ... 24       | Unit version (hex)                        | Unit version 20: 14 hex<br>Sub-Index 21: 00, Sub-Index 22: 00, Sub-Index 23: 00, Sub-Index 24: 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|             | 25 ... 28       | Serial number (hex)                       | Serial number 123 456: 0001E240 hex<br>Sub-Index 25: 00, Sub-Index 26: 01, Sub-Index 27: E2, Sub-Index 28: 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|             | 29 ... 30       | Project check sum (hex)                   | Check sum A1B2 hex:<br>Sub-Index 29: A1, Sub-Index 30: B2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|             | 31 ... 32       | Chip card check sum (hex)                 | Check sum 3C5A hex:<br>Sub-Index 31: 3C, Byte 32: 5A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 33 ... 36       | Reserved                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 37 ... 40       | Project creation date (hex)               | Creation date: 28.11.2003<br>Sub-Index 37: 1C, Sub-Index 38: 0B, Sub-Index 39: 07, Sub-Index 40: D3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|             | 41 ... 43       | Reserved                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 44              | Configuration, fieldbus module/RS 232     | Sub-Index 44 contains the Hex code for a fieldbus module (installed on the left) or for inputs and outputs via RS 232:<br>Fieldbus modules PNOZ mc.. : 30<br>Virtual inputs and outputs via RS 232: 40<br>Additional input modules on the left:<br>PNOZml1p: See Sub-Index 90 ... 95<br>Sub-Index 45 ... 52 contains the Hex code for the expansion modules on the right :<br>PNOZ mi1p: 08<br>PNOZ mi2p: 38<br>PNOZ mo1p: 18<br>PNOZ mo2p: 10<br>PNOZ mo3p: 30<br>PNOZ mo4p: 28<br>PNOZ mc1p: 20<br>PNOZ ms3p: 68<br>PNOZ ms4p: 78<br>PNOZ ms1p/PNOZ ms2p: 88<br>No expansion module: 00 |
|             | 45              | Configuration, 1st expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 46              | Configuration, 2nd expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 47              | Configuration, 3rd expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 48              | Configuration, 4th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 49              | Configuration, 5th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 50              | Configuration, 6th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 51              | Configuration, 7th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 52              | Configuration, 8th expansion module right |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 53 ... 56       | Reserved                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc6p via SDOs

| Index (hex) | Sub-Index (dec) | Contents                                 | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2004        | 57              | 1st character (Low Byte)                 | Sub-Index 57 ... 88 contains the project name defined in the PNOZmultil Configurator under "Enter project data"; this is stored in UNICODE format, 2 Bytes contain the Hex code of the individual UNICODE characters |
|             | 58              | 1st character (High Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 59              | 2nd character (Low Byte)                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 60              | 2nd character (High Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 61              | 3rd character (Low Byte)                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 62              | 3rd character (High Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 63              | 4th character (Low Byte)                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 64              | 4th character (High Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 65              | 5th character (Low Byte)                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 66              | 5th character (High Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 67              | 6th character (Low Byte)                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 68              | 6th character (High Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 69              | 7th character (High Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 70              | 7th character (Low Byte)                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 71              | 8th character (Low Byte)                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 72              | 8th character (High Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 73              | 9th character (Low Byte)                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 74              | 9th character (High Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 75              | 10th character (Low Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 76              | 10th character (High Byte)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 77              | 11th character (Low Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 78              | 11th character (High Byte)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 79              | 12th character (Low Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 80              | 12th character (High Byte)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 81              | 13th character (Low Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 82              | 13th character (High Byte)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 83              | 14th character (Low Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 84              | 14th character (High Byte)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 85              | 15th character (Low Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 86              | 15th character (High Byte)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 87              | 16th character (Low Byte)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 88              | 16th character (High Byte)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 89              | Day                                      | Date on which the program on the chip card was last modified                                                                                                                                                         |
|             | 90              | Month                                    | Date modified : 28.11.2003                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 91              | Year (High Byte)                         | Sub-Index 89: 1C, Sub-Index 90: 0B,                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|             | 92              | Year (Low Byte)                          | Sub-Index 91: 07, Sub-Index 92: D3                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|             | 93              | Hour                                     | Time: 14 hours 25 minutes                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|             | 94              | Minute                                   | Sub-Index 93: 0E, Sub-Index 94: 19                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|             | 95              | Time zone                                | Time zone 1: Sub-Index 95: 01                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|             | 96              | Configuration, 1st expansion module left | Sub-Index 96 ... 101 contains the Hex code for the expansion modules to the left of the base unit. Any fieldbus module in these Sub-Indices will not be considered (see Index 2004, Sub-Index 44).                   |
|             | 97              | Configuration, 2nd expansion module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 98              | Configuration, 3rd expansion module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 99              | Configuration, 4th expansion module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 100             | Configuration, 5th expansion module left |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | 101             | Configuration, 6th expansion module left | PNOZ ml1p: A8                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|             | 102 ... 128     | Reserved                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc6p via SDOs

#### Index 2005

This index contains the element types.

| Index (hex) | Sub-Index (dec) | Contents                       | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2005        | 1               | Element type. Element ID = 1   | Element with ID = 1: Single-pole semi-conductor output with feedback loop<br>Sub-Index 1: 51 hex<br>See list containing the element types on page 3-2-15 |
|             | ...             | ...                            |                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | 100             | Element type. Element ID = 100 |                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | 101 ... 128     | Reserved                       |                                                                                                                                                          |

#### Index 2006 ... 200A

This index contains the input assignments of elements with Element ID



#### INFORMATION

Indices 2006 ... 200A are no longer supported by base units from the following version number upwards:

- PNOZ m0p from Version 2.3
- PNOZ m1p from Version 5.3
- PNOZ m2p from Version 2.3

| Index (hex) | Sub-Index (hex) | Contents                                   | Example/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2006        | 1               | 1st input of element with Element ID = 1   | The configured position and bit number can be assigned for a maximum of 5 inputs from elements with Element ID.<br><br>Bit: <table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr></table><br>Configured position    Bit number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|             | 7               | 6                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |   |   |
|             | ...             | ...                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | 100             | 1st input of element with Element ID = 100 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 101 ... 128 | Reserved        |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2007        | 1               | 2nd input of element with Element ID = 1   | Example:<br>for Element ID= 1:<br>1st input in Index 2006, Sub-Index 1<br>2nd input in Index 2007, Sub-Index 1<br>3rd input in Index 2008, Sub-Index 1<br>4th input in Index 2009, Sub-Index 1<br>5th input in Index 200A, Sub-Index 1<br><table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr></table><br>Configuration position = 6<br>= 2nd expansion module<br>Bit number = 5 (input I5)<br>For the status of the inputs, refer also to Index 2003, Sub-Index 1 ... 13<br>For addressing the inputs, see table opposite. | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
|             | 0               | 1                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |   |   |
|             | ...             | ...                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | 100             | 2nd input of element with Element ID = 100 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 101 ... 128 | Reserved        |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2008        | 1               | 3rd input of element with Element ID = 1   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | ...             | ...                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | 100             | 3rd input of element with Element ID = 100 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | 101 ... 128     | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2009        | 1               | 4th input of element with Element ID = 1   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | ...             | ...                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2009        | 100             | 4th input of element with Element ID = 100 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | 101 ... 128     | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 200A        | 1               | 5th input of element with Element ID = 1   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | ...             | ...                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | 100             | 5th input of element with Element ID = 100 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | 101 ... 128     | Reserved                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc6p via SDOs

Addressing the inputs

| Input                                   | Configuration | Bit number |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| I0 ... I7                               | 0             | 0 ... 7    |
| I8 ... I15                              | 1             | 0 ... 7    |
| I16 ... I19                             | 2             | 0 ... 3    |
| No inputs                               | 3             | -          |
| No inputs                               | 4             | -          |
| I0 ... I7<br>1st expansion module right | 5             | 0 ... 7    |
| I0 ... I7<br>2nd expansion module right | 6             | 0 ... 7    |
| I0 ... I7<br>3rd expansion module right | 7             | 0 ... 7    |
| I0 ... I7<br>4th expansion module right | 8             | 0 ... 7    |
| I0 ... I7<br>5th expansion module right | 9             | 0 ... 7    |
| I0 ... I7<br>6th expansion module right | 10            | 0 ... 7    |
| I0 ... I7<br>7th expansion module right | 11            | 0 ... 7    |
| I0 ... I7<br>8th expansion module right | 12            | 0 ... 7    |

#### Index 2100

This index contains the input data

| Index (hex) | Sub-Index (dec) | Contents             | Example/Comment                                                                                                    |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2100        | 1               | Inputs Bit 0 ... 7   | For information on the sub-indices please see section entitled "Communication with fieldbus systems" on page 3.1-1 |
|             | 2               | Inputs Bit 8 ... 15  |                                                                                                                    |
|             | 3               | Inputs Bit 16 ... 23 |                                                                                                                    |
|             | 4               | Reserved             |                                                                                                                    |
|             | 5               | Table number         |                                                                                                                    |
|             | 6               | Segment number       |                                                                                                                    |
|             | 7 ... 128       | Reserved             |                                                                                                                    |

## **Communication with fieldbus modules**

### **PNOZ mc6p via SDOs**

---

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc8p Ethernet IP / Modbus TCP

#### Introduction

This chapter describes the special features of communication with the PNOZ mc8p expansion module on Ethernet IP and Modbus TCP. Access to PNOZmulti data via tables and segments is described in Chapters 2.1 and 2.2.

#### Overview

The PNOZ mc8p expansion module uses Ethernet to connect the PNOZmulti modular safety system to control systems that support the Ethernet IP and Modbus TCP protocols.

Ethernet IP and Modbus TCP are designed for fast data exchange at field level. The PNOZ mc8p expansion module is a passive Ethernet IP (adapter) or Modbus TCP (slave) subscriber. The basic functions of communication with Ethernet IP or Modbus TCP conform to IEEE 802.3.

The central controller (master) reads input information from the slaves and writes output information to the slaves as part of each cycle. As well as the cyclical transfer of usable data, the PNOZ mc8p can also be used for diagnostics and commissioning functions.

#### Module features:

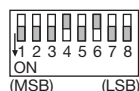
- Can be configured using the PNOZmulti Configurator
- Network protocols: Ethernet IP, Modbus TCP
- Status indicators for communication and for errors
- Transmission rate 10 MBit/s (10BaseT) and 100 MBit/s (100BaseTX), full and half duplex
- IP address is set via DIP switches on the front panel

#### Assigning the IP address to your PC

- Details of the procedure can be found in the manual for your operating system.
- Set the IP address, e.g. 192.168.0.1 with subnet mask 255.255.255.0.

#### Setting the IP address of the expansion module

- The IP address of the PNOZ mc8p is set using DIP switches on the front panel.
- Please note: Only set the IP address when the supply voltage is switched off.
- The first three bytes of the IP address are:  
IP address: 192.168.0  
Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
- The last byte is configured using the DIP switches. Value range: 1 ... 255  
Please note: The IP address of the PNOZ mc8p should not be the same as the IP address for the PC.
- Example:  
DIP switch: 00010100 (20 decimal)



IP address: 192.168.0.20

- Once the IP address has been set via the DIP switches you can connect the supply voltage to the base unit.

#### Changing the IP settings

You can change the IP settings of the PNOZ after configuring the IP addresses of the computer and the PNOZ mc8p.

- Connect the PNOZ mc8p to the computer.
- Call up the following html page: <http://192.168.0.20/config.htm>
- Configure the settings for the PNOZ mc8p.

Example:

IP address:

172.16.216.139

Subnet mask: 255.255.0.0

Gateway address: —

DNS1 address: —

DNS2 address: —

Host name: —

Domain name: —

SMTP server: —

DHCP enabled: No

- Click the Store Configuration button. The settings are transferred to the expansion module.
- Switch off the supply voltage.
- Set all DIP switches to zero.
- Switch on the supply voltage. The new IP address for the unit is now set.

## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc8p Ethernet IP / Modbus TCP

#### Data exchange

20 bytes must always be sent and received for communication with the PNOZmulti.

#### Ethernet IP

The input/output data from the PNOZmulti can be polled using the assembly object (Class 04h).

- Data from the PNOZmulti is requested using Instance 64h.
- Instance 96h writes the data from the Ethernet IP scanner to the PNOZmulti.

#### Modbus TCP

- There is no need to configure a connection on the PNOZ mc8p. Port 502 is used in accordance with the Modbus TCP specification.
- Modbus TCP supports the following function codes:

| Function code | Name of function         |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| 1             | Read coils               |
| 2             | Read input discretes     |
| 3             | Read multiple registers  |
| 4             | Read input registers     |
| 5             | Write coil               |
| 6             | Write single register    |
| 7             | Read exception status    |
| 15            | Force multiple coils     |
| 16            | Force multiple registers |
| 22            | Mask write register      |
| 23            | Read/Write registers     |

- The address input range begins with Register 0. The address output range begins with Register 1024.  
The byte sequence of a word is high byte/low byte

| Word            |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Left byte       | Right byte      |
| Low byte        | High byte       |
| (Bit 07 ... 00) | (Bit 15 ... 08) |

- Error codes on Modbus TCP

| Code | Name                 | Description                                                           |
|------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 01   | Invalid function     | The PNOZ mc8p does not support the function code in the enquiry.      |
| 02   | Invalid data address | The data address received in the enquiry is outside the memory range. |
| 03   | Invalid data         | Invalid data requested.                                               |

#### Web interface for commissioning and testing

A Pilz web interface can be used when commissioning or as a testing aid. It can be used to poll data from the PNOZmulti.

- Commission a base unit and PNOZ mc8p as described in the operating instructions.
- Connect the PNOZ mc8p to the computer.
- Enter the IP address (URL) in your browser's address bar, e.g.: <http://172.16.216.139>
- The input mask provides access to the inputs and outputs on the PNOZmulti system and to the table segments.

#### Restricting access

In principle, each Ethernet subscriber can set up a connection to the PNOZ mc8p. This access can be restricted.

- To establish a connection to the FTP site, enter the IP address (URL) of the PNOZ mc8p in your browser's address bar. A login window appears.
- The default access data is:  
User name: User  
Password: Password  
Log in. You will now have access to the PNOZ mc8p user area.
- Save the file `ip_access.cfg` on to your computer and open it using an editor.  
Once opened the file contains the following information:

```
[MODBUS/TCP]
*.*.*.*
[Ethernet/IP]
*.*.*.*
```

- If \*.\*.\*.\* is entered, all subscribers will have unrestricted access.
- Instead of the characters \*.\*.\*.\*, enter the IP addresses of the subscribers to which you wish to grant restricted access, e.g.:

```
[MODBUS/TCP]
172.16.205.24
172.16.205.40
[Ethernet/IP]
172.16.205.96
```

- Save the file `ip_access.cfg` on your computer.
- Download the file to the PNOZ mc8p.
- Restart the PNOZmulti.



## Communication with fieldbus modules

### PNOZ mc8p Ethernet IP / Modbus TCP

#### Input and output data

The data is structured as follows:

- **Input range**  
The inputs are defined in the master and transferred to the PNOZmulti. Each input has a number, e.g. the input bit 4 of byte 1 has the number i12.
- **Output range**  
The outputs are defined in the PNOZmulti Configurator. Each output that is used is given a number there, e.g. o0, o5... The status of output o0 is stored in bit 0 of byte 0; the status of output o5 is stored in bit 5 of byte 0 etc.
- **Output range only: Byte 3**
  - Bit 0 ... 4: Status of LEDs on the PNOZmulti
    - Bit 0: OFAULT
    - Bit 1: IFAULT
    - Bit 2: FAULT
    - Bit 3: DIAG
    - Bit 4: RUN
  - Bit 5: Data is being exchanged.



#### INFORMATION

Please also refer to the section entitled "Basics" on page 2.1-1.

#### Assigning the inputs/outputs in the PNOZmulti Configurator to the Ethernet IP/Modbus TCP input/output data

| Inputs on PNOZmulti Configurator       | I0 ... I7               | I8 ... I15              | I16 ... I23             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Input data, Ethernet IP or Modbus TCP  | Byte 0 :<br>Bit 0 ... 7 | Byte 1 :<br>Bit 0 ... 7 | Byte 2 :<br>Bit 0 ... 7 |
| Outputs on PNOZmulti Configurator      | O0 ... O7               | O8 ... O15              | O16 ... O23             |
| Output data, Ethernet IP or Modbus TCP | Byte 0 :<br>Bit 0 ... 7 | Byte 1 :<br>Bit 0 ... 7 | Byte 2 :<br>Bit 0 ... 7 |

#### LEDs

- LED off
- ⚡ LED on
- ⚡ LED flashes

| LED  | LED status  | Key                                                                              |
|------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LINK | ⚡ green     | Bus connection available                                                         |
|      | •           | Bus connection not available                                                     |
|      | ⚡ green     | PNOZ mc8p is receiving/sending data                                              |
| STAT | •           | No supply voltage at the PNOZ mc8p.                                              |
|      | ⚡ green     | The PNOZ mc8p is operating correctly.                                            |
|      | ⚡ green     | The PNOZ mc8p is not configured.                                                 |
|      | ⚡ red       | Recoverable fault                                                                |
|      | ⚡ red       | Major internal error (not recoverable)                                           |
|      | ⚡ green-red | Self test after switching on the supply voltage                                  |
| NET  | •           | No supply voltage present or no IP address assigned                              |
|      | ⚡ green     | The PNOZ mc8p has established at least one connection.                           |
|      | ⚡ green     | The PNOZ mc8p has not established a connection.                                  |
|      | ⚡ red       | Timeout for at least one connection. Re-establish connection or reset PNOZ mc8p. |
|      | ⚡ red       | IP address is already in use.                                                    |
| ACT  | ⚡ green-red | Self test after switching on the supply voltage                                  |
|      | ⚡ green     | Data sent/received                                                               |

## **Communication with fieldbus modules**

### **PNOZ mc8p Ethernet IP / Modbus TCP**

---

## Diagnostic Interface

| Contents                    | page  |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| <b>Diagnostic Interface</b> |       |
| Introduction                | 3.1-1 |
| Overview                    | 3.2-1 |
| Intended Use                | 3.3-1 |
| Data Exchange               | 3.4-1 |
| Requirements                | 3.5-1 |
| Error Management            | 3.6-1 |



## Diagnostic Interface

### Introduction

---

This chapter describes the communication options available with the serial diagnostic interface (RS 232) of the base units from the PNOZmulti modular safety system.

For details of how to operate the modular PNOZmulti safety system, please refer to the operating manual for the respective device.

#### Overview of the chapters

This manual is divided into the following chapters:

#### **3.1 Introduction**

The introduction you are reading familiarises you with the content of the manual.

#### **3.2 Overview**

This chapter gives you a brief overview of the function of the PNOZmulti serial interface and also the data exchange structure.

#### **3.3 IntendedUse**

This chapter contains information about the intended use of the PNOZmulti serial interface.

#### **3.4 Data exchange**

This chapter contains important information about the sequence of communication between the PNOZmulti and the user program.

#### **3.5 Requests**

This chapter contains the individual requests and describes the structure of the data blocks.

#### **3.6 Error Management**

This chapter describes potential errors and how to deal with them.

## **Diagnostic Interface**

### Introduction

---

## Diagnostic Interface Diagnostic Data

The diagnostic interface on the PNOZmulti provides access to a variety of data from the safety system. This data can be read using a communications partner (e.g. a PC or PLC).

Communication occurs via the serial RS 232 interface of the communications partner. The communications partner represents the Master; the PNOZmulti acts as Slave.

A null modem cable is used to make the connection between the RS 232 interface on the communications partner and the diagnostic interface on the base unit.

### Transmission rate:

- 19.2 KBit with
- 8 bits of data
- 1 start bit
- 2 stop bits
- 1 parity bit
- Even parity

### Diagnostic data

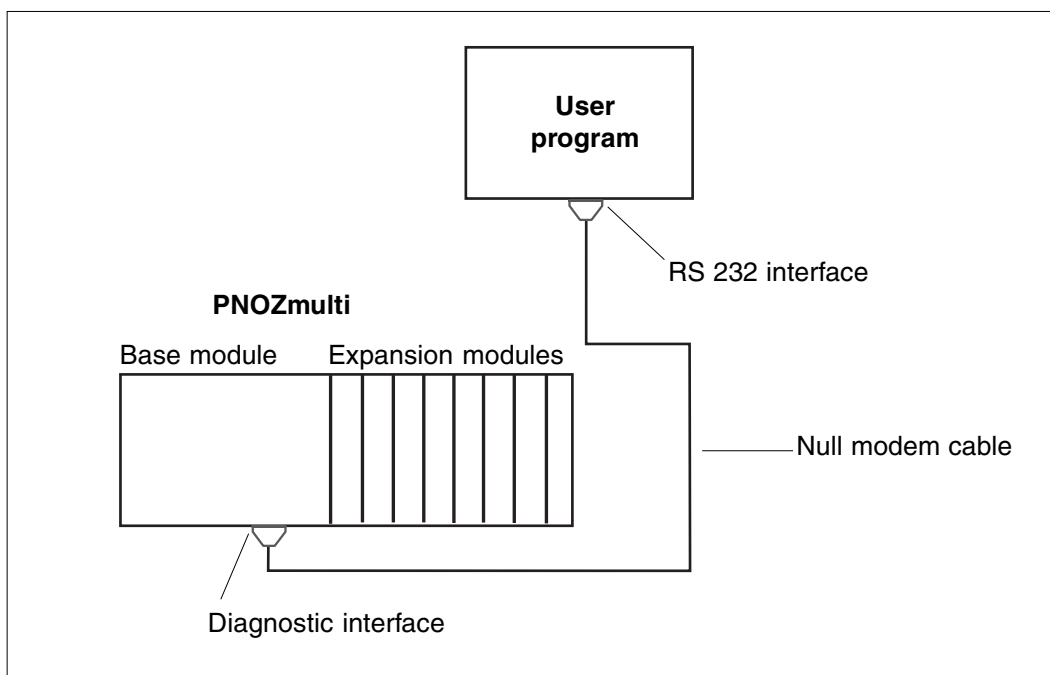
Diagnostic data on the PNOZmulti modular safety system comprises:

- **Version:**  
Product number, device version, serial number
- **Status of inputs/outputs:**  
Indicates whether inputs and outputs are active or inactive (open/closed)
- **LED status:**  
Indicates the status of the LEDs on the base unit and expansion modules (on/off/flashes), plus the operating mode (start up, RUN, STOP)
- **Simplified status scan:**  
Shows group messages relating to the safety system: signal changes, LEDs, operating statuses
- **virtual inputs and outputs:**  
Virtual inputs can be set. The status of the virtual inputs and outputs can be scanned.
- **Diagnostic word:**  
The diagnostic word contains the status of elements from the user program within the PNOZmulti
- **Test data:**  
To check communication.

- **Data in table form**

This is structured data (arranged in tables and segments) from the PNOZmulti, as it could also be read via a fieldbus module:

- Configuration
- Status of the inputs and outputs
- LED status
- Diagnostic word
- Element types



## **Diagnostic Interface**

### Diagnostic Data

---



## Diagnostic Interface

### Intended Use

---

#### Diagnostic interface

The serial interface on the PNOZmulti modular safety system is used to transfer diagnostic data to a user program. The diagnostic data may only be used for non-safety purposes, e.g. visualization.



#### NOTICE

For details of the intended use and application of the modular PNOZmulti safety system, please refer to the operating instructions for the respective unit.

## **Diagnostic Interface**

### Intended Use

---

## Diagnostic Interface Data Exchange

This chapter explains the principle of communication between a user program and the PNOZmulti. The requests and data blocks are shown in detail in Chapter 3.5.

### Communication procedure

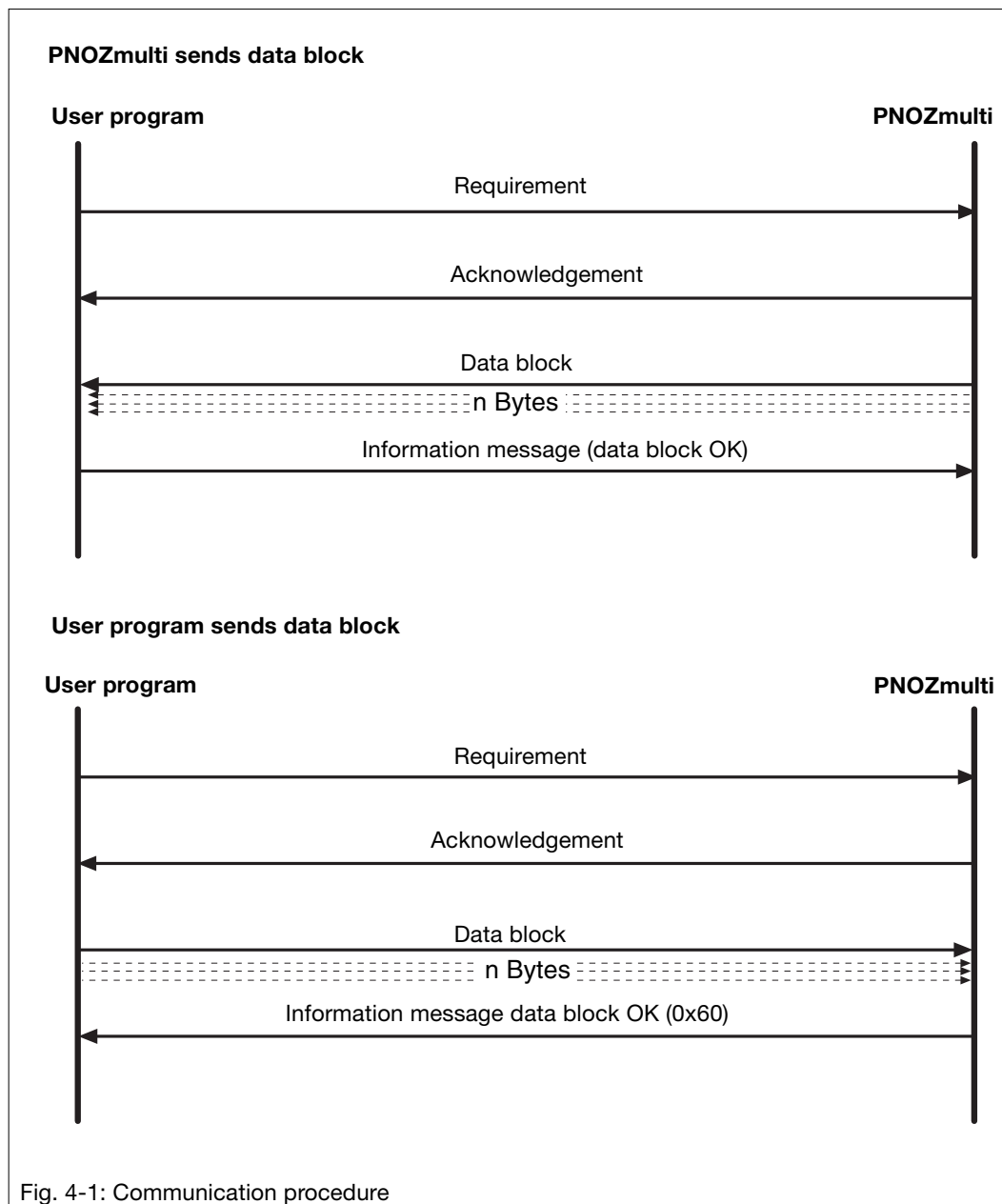
Each communication is started by sending a request to the PNOZmulti. Requests are used to receive data from or send data to the PNOZmulti:

1. Request:  
The user sends a request to the PNOZmulti via the user program.
2. Acknowledgement:  
The PNOZmulti sends an acknowledgement to the user program, confirming that the request has been received without error. With various requests the user program must send another data block after the acknowledgement, specifying the request more precisely. The PNOZmulti again sends an acknowledgement upon receipt (see Fig. 4-2).
3. Data block:  
A data block is sent from the PNOZmulti or from the user program, depending on the request. The size of the data block depends on the request (Fig. 4-1).
4. Information message:  
The user sends an acknowledgement via the user program, confirming that the data block has been received without error.

Each communications partner uses a communications timer.

- At each stage of communication, the user program waits 550 ms for a response. If it does not receive a response, it resets the communications timer. Communication must be restarted with a request from the user program.
- At each stage of communication, the PNOZmulti waits 500 ms for a response. If it does not receive a response, it resets the communication. Communication must be restarted with a request from the user program.

## Diagnostic Interface Data Exchange



## Diagnostic Interface Data Exchange

### Extended communication

After the acknowledgement, the user program sends a data block to the PNOZmulti, specifying the request more precisely.

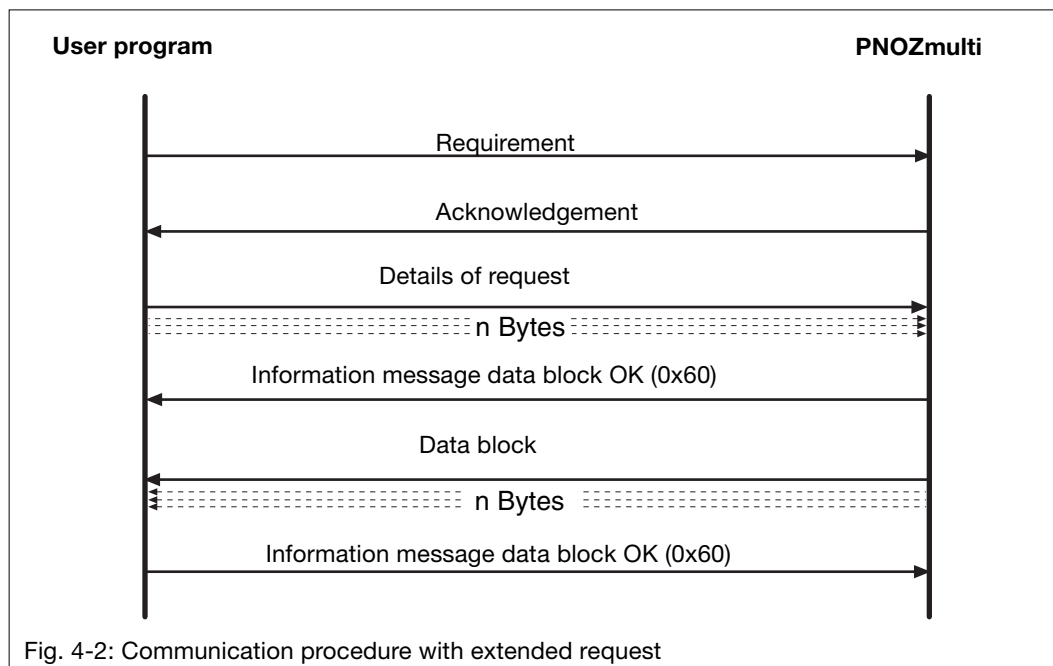


Fig. 4-2: Communication procedure with extended request

### Requirements

Only one request can be processed at a time. At least 15 ms must elapse between the previous communication (e.g. an information message) and any new request.



#### INFORMATION

The individual requests are described in detail in Chapter 5.

### Acknowledgements

When the PNOZmulti receives a request from the user program it sends back an acknowledgement, which will either confirm that the request was received successfully or contain an error / information message.

### Confirmation of receipt

If the PNOZmulti has received a request without error, it will send the following confirmation of receipt:

| ID code           | Meaning                         | Reaction<br>(User program) |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Request ID + 0x80 | Request received, everything OK | Continue communication     |

## Diagnostic Interface Data Exchange

### Error messages and information messages

The user program or the PNOZmulti sends one Byte as an error message or for information.



### INFORMATION

Further information on error management can be found on page 3.6-1

| ID-Code | Sent by           | Key                                               | Reaction                                                                           |
|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x60    | User<br>PNOZmulti | Data block received, everything OK                | Continue communication                                                             |
| 0x62    | User<br>PNOZmulti | Data block not received correctly                 | User program or PNOZmulti: Send data block again<br>Repeat request in user program |
| 0x64    | PNOZmulti         | Request not understood                            | Repeat request                                                                     |
| 0x65    | PNOZmulti         | Communication reset because the time was exceeded |                                                                                    |

### Data Blocks

The data is sent within data blocks. A data block consists of a varying number of data bytes. The length of a data block depends on the request. Each data block has the same structure.

- **Application data**

The first n data bytes contain the data requested via the command.

- **Information data**

- The penultimate data byte is always 0x00.
- The last byte of each data block is the check sum (Block Control Check = BCC).  
A data block with 34 bytes, for example, has the following check sum:  
 $BCC = 0x00 - (Data\ byte\ 0 + \dots + Data\ byte\ 31 + 0x00)$

### Data block

|             |
|-------------|
| Data byte 0 |
| Data byte 1 |
| Data byte 2 |
| ....        |
| ....        |
| ....        |
| Data byte n |
| 0x00        |
| BCC         |

## Diagnostic Interface Data Exchange

### Example

- The user program requests input and output data from the PNOZmulti.
- The PNOZmulti sends an acknowledgement, which consists of the relevant request 0x41 and the confirmation of receipt 0x80 ( $0x41 + 0x80 = 0xC1$ ).
- When the data is received, a fault is detected; an information message is sent to the PNOZmulti via the user program.
- The PNOZmulti sends the data again.
- Receipt of the data block is confirmed via the user program, using an information message.

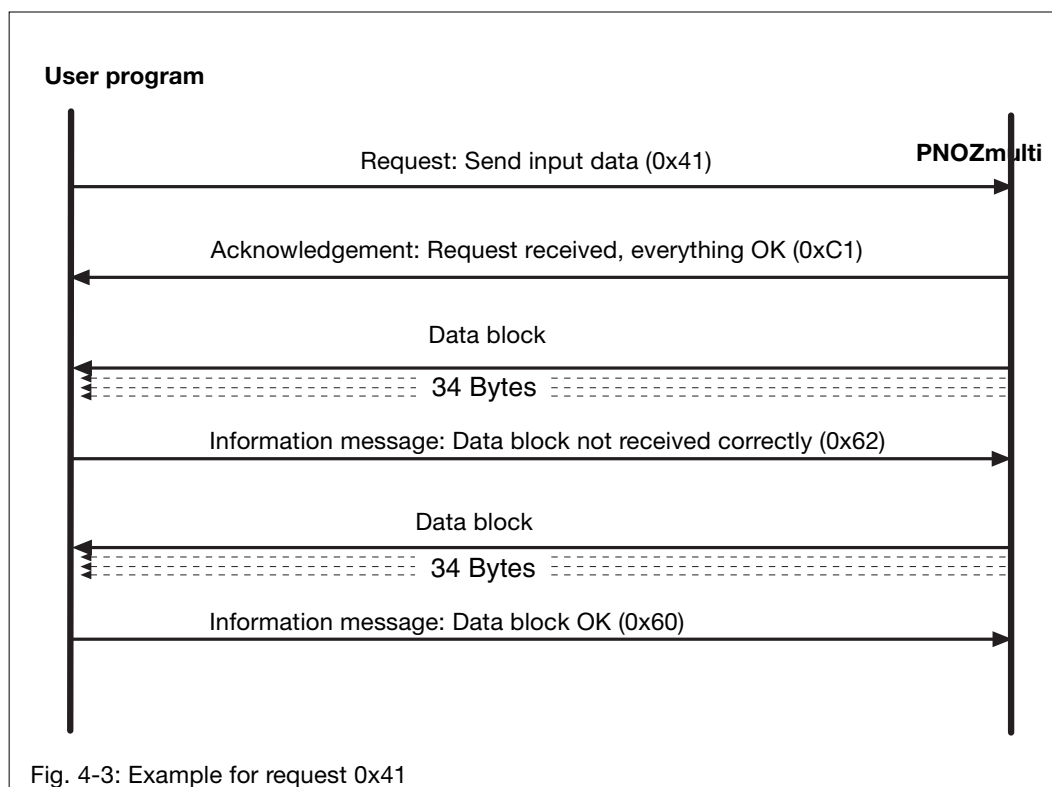


Fig. 4-3: Example for request 0x41

## **Diagnostic Interface** Data Exchange

---



## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Overview

This chapter describes the requests that the user program sends to the PNOZmulti and the data blocks defined with the request.

The following requests are available:

| Request | Meaning                                                         | Data block length | Required base unit             | Page   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| 0x14    | Send virtual inputs to PNOZmulti                                | 10                | PNOZ m0p V1.0                  | 3-5-2  |
| 0x2C    | Send status of virtual inputs and outputs from the PNOZmulti    | 10                | PNOZ m1p V4.0<br>PNOZ m2p V1.0 | 3-5-3  |
| 0x2D    | Send diagnostic word from the PNOZmulti                         | 4                 |                                | 3-5-4  |
| 0x50    | Send data from the PNOZmulti in table form                      | 15                |                                | 3-5-17 |
| 0x40    | Send version data from the PNOZmulti                            | 34                | PNOZ m0p V1.0                  | 3-5-6  |
| 0x41    | Send all input and output data                                  | 34                | PNOZ m1p V3.0                  | 3-5-8  |
| 0x43    | Send all LED data                                               | 34                | PNOZ m2p V1.0                  | 3-5-12 |
| 0x44    | Send simplified status scan (group messages) from the PNOZmulti | 4                 |                                | 3-5-16 |
| 0x5F    | Send test                                                       | 34                |                                | 3-5-20 |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Request 0x14 - Send virtual inputs to the PNOZmulti

#### Requirement

The user program employs request 0x14 to send 24 virtual inputs to the PNOZmulti.

The PNOZmulti sends the error message 0x62:

- If Bytes 3 to 5 are not the one's complement of Bytes 0 to 2.
- If the BCC is incorrect.

#### Data block

The data block consists of 10 Bytes.  
Bytes 3 to 5 form the one's complement of Byte 1 to 3.

| Byte No. | Data                                          | Note                                                       |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0        | Virtual inputs i7 to i0                       | Example: 0100 0010<br>Sets virtual inputs<br>I6 and I1 = 1 |
| 1        | Virtual inputs i15 to i8                      |                                                            |
| 2        | Virtual inputs i23 to i16                     |                                                            |
| 3        | One's complement of virtual inputs i7 to i0   |                                                            |
| 4        | One's complement of virtual inputs i15 to i8  |                                                            |
| 5        | One's complement of virtual inputs i23 to i16 |                                                            |
| 6        | 0x00                                          |                                                            |
| 7        | 0x00                                          |                                                            |
| 8        | 0x00                                          |                                                            |
| 10       | BCC = 3                                       |                                                            |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Request 0x2C - Send status of virtual inputs and outputs from the PNOZmulti

#### Request

The user program employs request 0x2C to request the status of the 24 virtual inputs and outputs from the PNOZmulti.

#### Data block

The data block consists of 10 Bytes.

| Byte No. | Data                       | Note                      |
|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0        | Virtual inputs i7 to i0    | Example: 0100 0010        |
| 1        | Virtual inputs i15 to i8   | Status of virtual inputs  |
| 2        | Virtual inputs i23 to i16  | I6 and I1 = 1             |
| 3        | Virtual outputs o7 to o0   | Example: 0011 0100        |
| 4        | Virtual outputs o15 to o8  | Status of virtual outputs |
| 5        | Virtual outputs o23 to o16 | O5, O4 and O2 = 1         |
| 6        | Reserved                   |                           |
| 7        | Reserved                   |                           |
| 8        | 0x00                       |                           |
| 10       | BCC                        |                           |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Request 0x2D - Send diagnostic word from the PNOZmulti

#### Request

The user program employs request 0x2D to request the diagnostic word for a specific Element ID from the PNOZmulti.

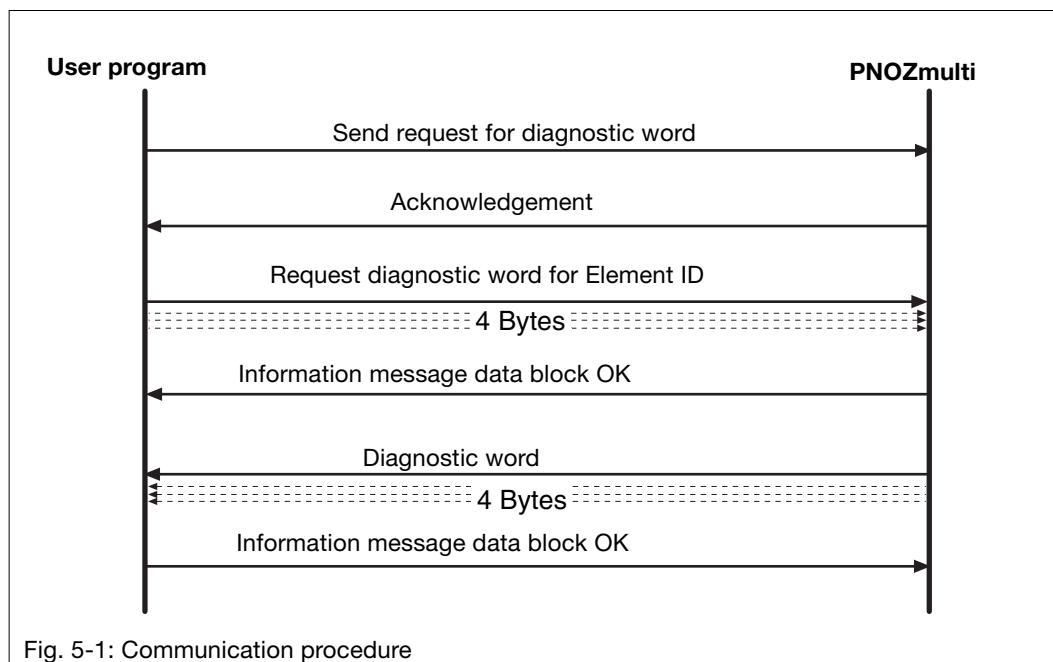


Fig. 5-1: Communication procedure

#### Data block

The data block that the user program employs to specify a diagnostic word for a specific Element ID consists of 4 Bytes.

| Byte No. | Data                   | Note                            |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 0        | Element ID = 1 ... 100 | e.g. 21 hex for Element ID = 33 |
| 1        | 0x00                   |                                 |
| 2        | 0x00                   |                                 |
| 3        | BCC                    |                                 |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

The data block containing the diagnostic data consists of 4 Bytes.

| Byte No. | Data                                               | Note |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------|------|
| 0        | Diagnostic word High Byte for requested Element ID |      |
| 1        | Diagnostic word Low Byte for requested Element ID  |      |
| 2        | 0x00                                               |      |
| 3        | BCC                                                |      |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Request 0x40 - Version data from the PNOZmulti

#### Request

The user program employs request 0x40 to request the version data from the PNOZmulti.

#### Data block

The data block consists of 34 Bytes.

| Byte No.  | Data                                                    | Note                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 ... 3   | Product number                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4 ... 7   | Device number                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8 ... 11  | Serial number                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12 and 13 | Check sum of user program in the PNOZmulti Configurator |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 14 and 15 | Check sum of user data on the chip card                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 16 ... 19 | Creation date of user program                           | Day, month, year                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 20        | Hardware registry: Expansion module left                | No expansion module: 00<br>Virtual inputs and outputs: 40                                                                                                                                       |
| 21 ... 28 | Hardware registry: Expansion module right               | No expansion module: 00<br>Expansion modules:<br>PNOZ mi1p: 08<br>PNOZ mo1p: 18<br>PNOZ mo2p: 10<br>PNOZ mo4p: 28<br>PNOZ mc1p: 20<br>PNOZ ms3p: 68<br>PNOZ ms4p: 78<br>PNOZ ms1p/PNOZ ms2p: 88 |
| 29 ... 31 | Reserved                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 32        | 0x00                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 33        | BCC                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Example

- Product number:: 773100
- Device number: 31
- Serial number: 108668
- Check sum user program:  
55448
- Check sum chip card 43795
- Creation date: 11.05.2002
- Without fieldbus module or virtual  
inputs      Inputs
- 2 expansion modules

| Byte No.  | Data                             | Value |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|
| 0         | HH Byte product number           | 0x00  |
| 1         | HL Byte product number           | 0x0B  |
| 2         | LH Byte product number           | 0xCB  |
| 3         | LL Byte product number           | 0xE   |
| 4         | HH Byte device number            | 0x00  |
| 5         | HL Byte device number            | 0x00  |
| 6         | LH Byte device number            | 0x00  |
| 7         | LL Byte device number            | 0x1F  |
| 8         | HH Byte serial number            | 0x00  |
| 9         | HL Byte serial number            | 0x01  |
| 10        | LH Byte serial number            | 0xA8  |
| 11        | LL Byte serial number            | 0x7C  |
| 12        | High Byte check sum user program | 0xD8  |
| 13        | Low Byte check sum user program  | 0x98  |
| 14        | High Byte check sum chip card    | 0xAB  |
| 15        | Low Byte check sum chip card     | 0x13  |
| 16        | Creation date (day)              | 0x0B  |
| 17        | Creation date (month)            | 0x05  |
| 18        | High Byte creation date (year)   | 0x07  |
| 19        | Low Byte creation date (year)    | 0xD2  |
| 20        | Fieldbus module                  | 0x00  |
| 21        | Expansion module 1               | 0x08  |
| 22        | Expansion module 2               | 0x08  |
| 23 ... 28 | Expansion module 3 - 8           | 0x00  |
| 29 ... 31 | Reserved                         | 0x00  |
| 32        | 0x00                             | 0x00  |
| 33        | BCC                              | 0x00  |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Request 0x41 - Send all input and output data

#### Request

The user program employs request 0x41 to request the input and output data from the PNOZmulti.

#### Data block

The data block consists of 34 Bytes.

| Byte No. | Data                                  | Note                 |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 0        | Inputs of base unit I0 to I7          |                      |
| 1        | Inputs of base unit I8 to I15         |                      |
| 2        | Inputs of base unit I16 to I19        | Bits 4 to 7 reserved |
| 3        | Outputs of base unit O0 to O3         | Bits 4 to 7 reserved |
| 4        | Outputs of base unit Outputs O4 to O5 | Bits 2 to 7 reserved |
| 5        | Byte1 for expansion module 1          |                      |
| 6        | Byte2 for expansion module 1          |                      |
| 7        | Byte1 for expansion module 2          |                      |
| 8        | Byte2 for expansion module 2          |                      |
| 9        | Byte1 for expansion module 3          |                      |
| 10       | Byte2 for expansion module 3          |                      |
| 11       | Byte1 for expansion module 4          |                      |
| 12       | Byte2 for expansion module 4          |                      |
| 13       | Byte1 for expansion module 5          |                      |
| 14       | Byte2 for expansion module 5          |                      |
| 15       | Byte1 for expansion module 6          |                      |
| 16       | Byte2 for expansion module 6          |                      |
| 17       | Byte1 for expansion module 7          |                      |
| 18       | Byte2 for expansion module 7          |                      |
| 19       | Byte1 for expansion module 8          |                      |
| 20       | Byte2 for expansion module 8          |                      |
| 21 -31   | Reserved                              |                      |
| 32       | 0x00                                  |                      |
| 33       | BCC                                   |                      |



## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

Byte 1 and Byte 2 for the expansion modules

As the expansion modules may be input, output or signal modules, the Bytes contain different data.

- Input module:

|        |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Byte 1 | I7       | I6 | I5 | I4 | I3 | I2 | I1 | I0 |
| Byte 2 | Reserved |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

- Relay output module:

|        |          |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |
|--------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|
| Byte 1 | x        | x | x | x | x | x | O1 | O0 |
| Byte 2 | Reserved |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |

- Semiconductor output module:

|        |          |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
|--------|----------|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| Byte 1 | x        | x | x | x | O3 | O2 | O1 | O0 |
| Byte 2 | Reserved |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |

- Signal module:

|        |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| Byte 1 | A7  | A6  | A5  | A4  | A3  | A2  | A1 | A0 |
| Byte 2 | A15 | A14 | A13 | A12 | A11 | A10 | A9 | A8 |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Example

- Base unit with 7 expansion modules, as shown in the following diagram
- Assumption: all the inputs and outputs are closed (Bit = 1)

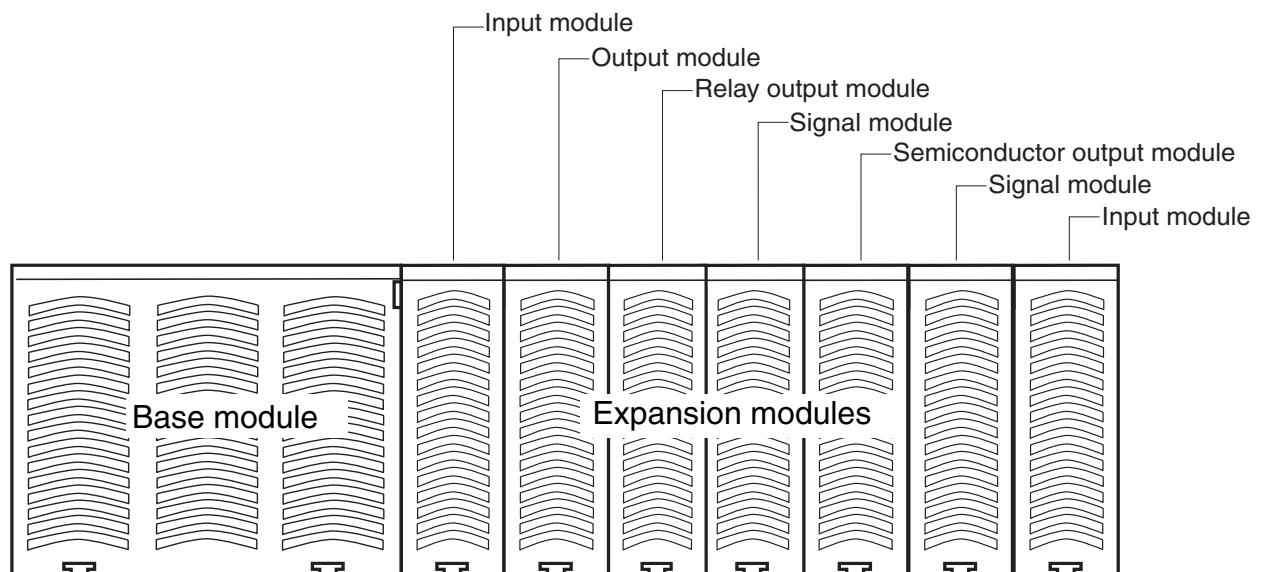


Fig. 5-2: Example PNOZmulti modular safety system

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Status of data block

| Byte No. | Assignment | Data              | Device                        |
|----------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0        | 1111 1111  | Inputs I0 to I7   | Base module                   |
| 1        | 1111 1111  | Inputs I8 to I15  |                               |
| 2        | xxxx 1111  | Inputs I16 to I19 |                               |
| 3        | xxxx 1111  | Outputs O0 to O3  |                               |
| 4        | xxxx xx11  | Outputs O4 to O5  |                               |
| 5        | 1111 1111  | Inputs I0 to I7   | Expansion module 1            |
| 6        | xxxx xxxx  |                   | (input module)                |
| 7        | 1111 1111  | Inputs I0 to I7   | Expansion module 2            |
| 8        | xxxx xxxx  |                   | (input module)                |
| 9        | xxxx xx11  | Outputs O0 to O1  | Expansion module 3            |
| 10       | xxxx xxxx  |                   | (relay output module)         |
| 11       | 1111 1111  | 0 to 7            | Expansion module 4            |
| 12       | 1111 1111  | 8 to 15           | (signal module)               |
| 13       | xxxx 1111  | Outputs O0 to O3  | Expansion module 5            |
| 14       | xxxx xxxx  |                   | (semiconductor output module) |
| 15       | 1111 1111  | 0 to 7            | Expansion module 6            |
| 16       | 1111 1111  | 8 to 15           | (signal module)               |
| 17       | 1111 1111  | Inputs I0 to I7   | Expansion module 7            |
| 18       | xxxx xxxx  |                   | (input module)                |
| 19       | xxxx xxxx  |                   |                               |
| 20       | xxxx xxxx  |                   |                               |

x = Contents are irrelevant

1 = Relevant bit

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Request 0x43 - Send LED data

#### Request

The user program employs request 0x43 to request data about the status of the LEDs and the safety system's operating status.

#### Data block

The data block consists of 34 Bytes:

- Byte 0: System's operating status (Start, RUN, STOP)
- Bytes 1 to 13: LED status of the RUN, DIAG, and FAULT-LEDs ((off, on, flashing))
- Byte 14 to 26: Status of the input LEDs (flashing, not flashing)
- Bytes 27 to 29: Status of CI, CO and OA0 LEDs
- Bytes 30 to 31: Reserved

Detailed structure of data block

#### • Byte 0 to 13:

| Byte No. | Contents             | Op. mode/status/LED                           | Device |
|----------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|
| 0        | 0x12<br>0x53<br>0xA2 | START<br>RUN<br>STOP                          |        |
| 1        | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | RUN off<br>RUN on<br>RUN flashing             |        |
| 2        | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | DIAG off<br>DIAG on<br>DIAG flashing          |        |
| 3        | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | FAULT off<br>FAULT on<br>FAULT flashing       |        |
| 4        | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | I FAULT off<br>I FAULT on<br>I FAULT flashing |        |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

| Byte No. | Contents             | Op. mode/status/LED                           | Device             |
|----------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 5        | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | O FAULT off<br>O FAULT on<br>O FAULT flashing | Base unit          |
| 6        | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | FAULT off<br>FAULT on<br>FAULT flashing       | Expansion module 1 |
| 7        | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | FAULT off<br>FAULT on<br>FAULT flashing       | Expansion module 2 |
| 8        | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | FAULT off<br>FAULT on<br>FAULT flashing       | Expansion module 3 |
| 9        | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | FAULT off<br>FAULT on<br>FAULT flashing       | Expansion module 4 |
| 10       | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | FAULT off<br>FAULT on<br>FAULT flashing       | Expansion module 5 |
| 11       | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | FAULT off<br>FAULT on<br>FAULT flashing       | Expansion module 6 |
| 12       | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | FAULT off<br>FAULT on<br>FAULT flashing       | Expansion module 7 |
| 13       | 0x00<br>0xFF<br>0x30 | FAULT off<br>FAULT on<br>FAULT flashing       | Expansion module 8 |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

- **Byte 14 to 26:**

Bits 0 to 7 correspond respectively to input LEDs I0 to I7, I8 to I15 or I16 to I19 of the base unit, or I0 to I7 of the expansion module.

| Byte No. | Input LED  | Op. mode/status/LED   | Device              |
|----------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 14       | I0 to I7   | Flashing/not flashing | Base unit           |
| 15       | I8 to I15  | Flashing/not flashing |                     |
| 16       | I16 to I19 | Flashing/not flashing |                     |
| 17       | Reserved   |                       |                     |
| 18       | Reserved   |                       |                     |
| 19       | I0 to I7   | Flashing/not flashing | Expansion module 1* |
| 20       | I0 to I7   | Flashing/not flashing | Expansion module 2* |
| 21       | I0 to I7   | Flashing/not flashing | Expansion module 3* |
| 22       | I0 to I7   | Flashing/not flashing | Expansion module 4* |
| 23       | I0 to I7   | Flashing/not flashing | Expansion module 5* |
| 24       | I0 to I7   | Flashing/not flashing | Expansion module 6* |
| 25       | I0 to I7   | Flashing/not flashing | Expansion module 7* |
| 26       | I0 to I7   | Flashing/not flashing | Expansion module 8* |

\*only if input module



### INFORMATION

Bytes 14 to 26 simply show whether or not the input LED is flashing.

- Bit = 0 → LED not flashing
- Bit = 1 → LED flashing

The key to the respective LED status can be found in the technical catalogue or in the operating instructions supplied with the units.

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

- **Bytes 27 to 31:**

| Byte No. | Contents     | Op. mode/status/LED | Device    |
|----------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|
| 27       | 0x00<br>0xFF | CI off<br>CI on     | Base unit |
| 28       | 0x00<br>0xFF | CO off<br>CO on     |           |
| 29       | 0x00<br>0xFF | OA0 off<br>OA0 on   |           |
| 30 to 31 |              | Reserved            |           |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

**Request 0x44 - Send simplified status scan (group messages) from the PNOZmulti**

### Request

The user program employs Code ID 0x44 to request group messages from the PNOZmulti.

### Data block

The data block consists of 4 Bytes.

| Byte No. | Bit     | Data                       | Note                                                               |
|----------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0        | 0       | O FAULT                    | Error at an output                                                 |
|          | 1       | I FAULT                    | Error at an input                                                  |
|          | 2       | FAULT                      | LED FAULT is lit/flashes                                           |
|          | 3       | DIAG                       | LED DIAG is lit/flashes                                            |
|          | 4       | RUN                        | LED RUN is lit                                                     |
|          | 5... 7  | Reserved                   |                                                                    |
| 1        | 0       | Signal change at an input  | At least one input signal has changed since the last 0x44 request  |
|          | 1       | Signal change at an output | At least one output signal has changed since the last 0x44 request |
|          | 2 ... 7 | Reserved                   |                                                                    |
| 2        |         | 0x00                       |                                                                    |
| 3        |         | BCC                        |                                                                    |

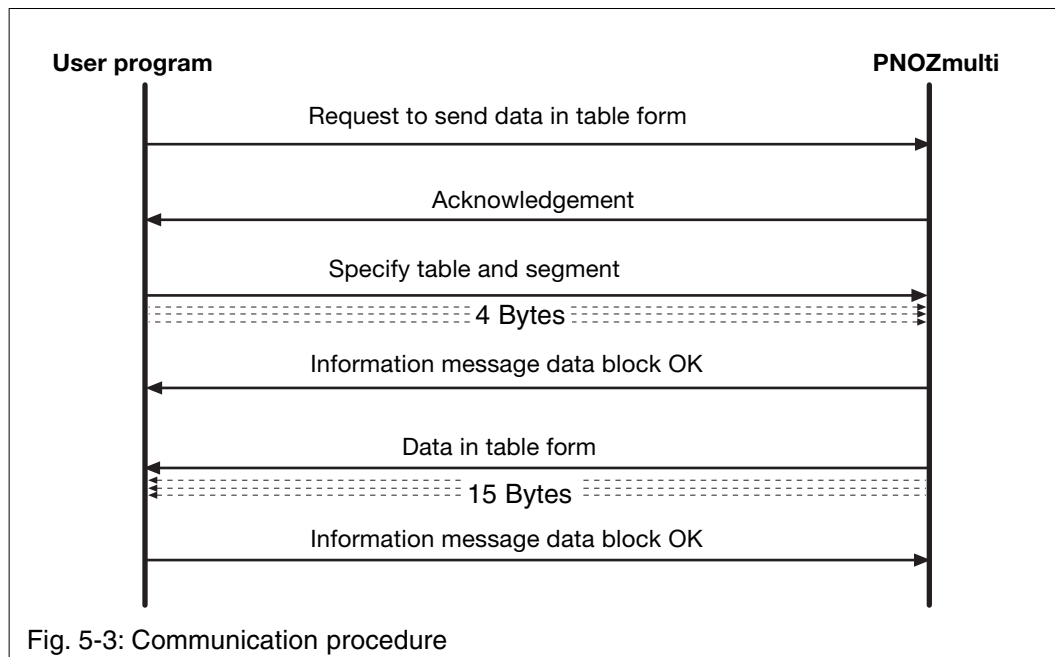


## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

**Code ID: 0x50 - Send data from the PNOZmulti in table form**

### Request

The user program employs Code ID 0x50 to request data in table form from the PNOZmulti.



### INFORMATION

The contents of the tables and segments are described in detail in Chapter 2, „Communication with fieldbus modules“.

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Data block

The data block that the user program employs to specify the requested data consists of 4 Bytes.

| Byte No. | Data           | Note                                                                              |
|----------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0        | Table number   | Example:<br>0x04 for Table 4: Output status                                       |
| 1        | Segment number | Example:<br>0x01 for Segment 1: Status of outputs O8 ... O15 of expansion modules |
| 2        | 0x00           |                                                                                   |
| 3        | BCC            | 0 – (Data byte 0 + Data byte 1)                                                   |

The data block containing the data in table form consists of 15 Bytes. It contains the data from Segment y of Table x.

| Byte No. | Data                          | Note |
|----------|-------------------------------|------|
| 0        | Byte 0 of Table x, Segment y  |      |
| 1        | Byte 1 of Table x, Segment y  |      |
| 2        | Byte 2 of Table x, Segment y  |      |
| 3        | Byte 3 of Table x, Segment y  |      |
| 4        | Byte 4 of Table x, Segment y  |      |
| 5        | Byte 5 of Table x, Segment y  |      |
| 6        | Byte 6 of Table x, Segment y  |      |
| 7        | Byte 7 of Table x, Segment y  |      |
| 8        | Byte 8 of Table x, Segment y  |      |
| 9        | Byte 9 of Table x, Segment y  |      |
| 10       | Byte 10 of Table x, Segment y |      |
| 11       | Byte 11 of Table x, Segment y |      |
| 12       | Byte 12 of Table x, Segment y |      |
| 13       | 0x00                          |      |
| 14       | BCC                           |      |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Example

The user program requests the status of the inputs from the PNOZ multi. The safety system consists of one PNOZ m1p and one PNOZ mi1p expansion module

- Code -ID 0x50 - Send data in table form
- The PNOZmulti gives an acknowledgement
- The user specifies its request  
Table 3: Byte 0 -> 0x03  
Segment 0: Byte 1 -> 0x00  
Byte 2 -> 0x00  
BCC: Byte 3 -> 0x00
- PNOZmulti sends the data block.

| Byte No. | Data      | Note                                  |
|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 0        | 0000 1010 | I7 ... I0: Base unit PNOZ m1p         |
| 1        | 1100 1101 | I15 ... I8: Base unit PNOZ m1p        |
| 2        | 0000 1010 | I19 ... I16: Base unit PNOZ m1p       |
| 3        | 0000 0000 |                                       |
| 4        | 0000 0000 |                                       |
| 5        | 1011 0010 | I7 ... I0: PNOZ mi1p expansion module |
| 6        | 0000 0000 |                                       |
| 7        | 0000 0000 |                                       |
| 8        | 0000 0000 |                                       |
| 9        | 0000 0000 |                                       |
| 10       | 0000 0000 |                                       |
| 11       | 0000 0000 |                                       |
| 12       | 0000 0000 |                                       |
| 13       | 0000 0000 |                                       |
| 14       | 0110 1101 | BCC                                   |

## Diagnostic Interface Requirements

### Request 0x5F - Send test

#### Request

The user program employs Code ID 0x50 to request test data from the PNOZmulti.

This request provides a simple method for testing communication.

For example, if users send a command to the PNOZmulti but get no reaction, they can send the "Send test" request to check whether the connection is still intact.

#### Data block

The data block that the PNOZmulti sends consists of 34 Bytes. The contents of the data block includes the byte number.

| Byte No. | Contents* |
|----------|-----------|
| 0        | 0         |
| 1        | 1         |
| 2        | 2         |
| 3        | 3         |
| 4        | 4         |
| ...      | ...       |
| 28       | 28        |
| 29       | 29        |
| 30       | 30        |
| 31       | 31        |
| 32       | 00        |
| 33       | 16        |

The figures in this table are shown in decimal to aid understanding.

## Diagnostic Interface Error Management

Errors may occur during communication, whether on the PNOZmulti or in the user program. The following tables describe the reactions and procedures for both devices in the case of an error.

### User program

| Error/message                                                                                  | Reaction/remedy in user program                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Receives no acknowledgement of receipt in response to a request.                               | Wait until the communications timer * has elapsed. If invalid data has been received, or no data at all, repeat the request**.                |
| Receives the message 0x64: Request not understood                                              | Repeat request**.                                                                                                                             |
| Receives an irrelevant byte instead of an acknowledgement of receipt in response to a request. | Reject byte and wait until the communications timer* has elapsed. If invalid data has been received, or no data at all, repeat the request**. |
| Receives the message 0x65: Communication reset because the time was exceeded.                  | Repeat request**.                                                                                                                             |
| Receives a data block which contains fewer bytes than expected.                                | Wait until the communications timer * has elapsed. If incomplete data has been received, repeat the request**.                                |
| Does not receive an acknowledgement 0x60: Data block OK:                                       | Wait until the communications timer * has elapsed. If invalid data has been received, repeat the request**.                                   |
| Receives a data block whose check sum (BCC) is incorrect.                                      | Send error message 0x62: Data block not received correctly. PNOZmulti will then send the data block again.                                    |
| Receives the message 0x62: Data block not received correctly.                                  | Send data block again. Do not reset communications timer *.                                                                                   |
| Does not receive a data block in response to the "Send test" request.                          | UART/Hardware defect                                                                                                                          |

For details of \* and \*\* please refer to the "Notes" section at the end of this chapter

### PNOZmulti

| Error/message                                                                                | Reaction/remedy PNOZmulti                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Having sent a data block, after 500 ms has not received acknowledgement 0x60: Data block OK. | Resets communication***. Sends error message 0x65.                                                                              |
| Receives a data block which contains fewer bytes than expected.                              | Wait until the communications timer * has elapsed. Resets communication*** if data has still not been received in its entirety. |
| Receives error message 0x62: Data block not received correctly.                              | Sends data block again. Does not reset communications timer*.                                                                   |
| Receives a data block whose check sum (BCC) is incorrect.                                    | Sends error message 0x62: Data block not received correctly. User program must send data block again.                           |

For details of \* and \*\*\* please refer to the "Notes" section at the end of this chapter.

## Diagnostic Interface Error Management

---

### Notes

\* A communications timer monitors the length of communication at each stage (e.g. between a request and an acknowledgement). Communication is reset if the time is exceeded. The time is 550 ms for the user program and 500 ms for the PNOZmulti.

\*\* If the user receives invalid data or no data at all, even after repeating the request, the request 0x5F should be used to test communication (see Chapter 5, Request 0x5F - Send test).

\*\*\* Resetting communication means resetting the step counter to zero. Communication restarts with a request from the user.

## Muting

| Contents        | Page  |
|-----------------|-------|
| <b>Muting</b>   |       |
| Introduction    | 4.1-1 |
| Safety          | 4.2-1 |
| Configuration   | 4.3-1 |
| Operating modes | 4.4-1 |





## Muting

### Introduction

---

This chapter describes the muting function in conjunction with the PNOZmulti modular safety system units.

The safe inputs and outputs of base modules and expansion modules are suitable.



#### NOTICE

Please note the operating manuals included with the units for application of the muting function. Please also refer to the PNOZmulti technical catalogue.

This chapter is subdivided as follows:

#### 4.1 Introduction

The introduction is designed to familiarise you with the contents, structure and specific order of this chapter.

#### 4.2 Safety

This section covers intended use, standards and safety guidelines.

#### 4.3 Configuration

This section provides information on configuring the muting function in the PNOZmulti Configurator.

#### 4.4 Operating modes

This section provides information on operating modes, sequential and parallel muting and cross muting

## **Muting**

### Introduction

---

## Muting Safety

### Intended use

The muting logic element is used to override safety functions (ESPE/AOPD) for a limited period of time without interrupting the process (muting) in accordance with EN 61496-1.

For a limited period of time, and for a specific operational phase (e.g. when feeding materials), it will suspend the effect of safety devices during the working process. Once completed, it will reset the safety function.

Use of this operating mode and the arrangement of the sensors are machine or plant-specific and depend on the risk assessment of the machine or plant.

Be sure that you observe the warning notes given in the other parts of this configuration guide and in the PNOZmulti technical catalogue. These are highlighted visually through the use of symbols.



### CAUTION!

Failure to observe the safety regulations in this configuration guide and in the PNOZmulti technical catalogue will render the warranty invalid.

### Standards

To use the muting element correctly, you will need to have a good knowledge of the relevant standards and directives. The following gives an overview of the most important standards:

- EN 61496-1: Safety of machinery – Electrosensitive protective equipment
- EN 60947-5-3: Low voltage control gear - Control circuit devices and switching elements
- EN 999: Safety of machinery – Positioning of protective equipment

Please note this is not an exhaustive list of safety standards and directives.

### Safety guidelines



### WARNING!

The following information must be heeded!

Failure to comply with these guidelines could result in **serious injury or death.**

- Refer to EN 61 496-1 and EN 60947-5-3 when configuring, setting up and operating the muting device.
- Refer to EN 999 with regard to the layout of the AOPD.
- Measures must be taken to exclude common cause failures, e.g. by the use of non-equivalent signals or diverse sensors.
- Muting switches should be positioned so that it is impossible for a person to trigger the muting function.
- The vehicle should be designed to make it impossible for people to ride on it.
- Limit the size of the entry area by applying appropriate safety measures. People must not be able to enter the danger area during the muting phase.
- If various transport speeds are being used, consider the total duration of the muting phase.
- Remember that a new muting phase can only be introduced once the previous phase has been completed.
- Maintenance gates should be provided if you secure equipment through muting.
- Please note that if the maintenance gates are opened, the plant **absolutely must** be brought to a standstill in accordance with the risk classification.
- Use of muting sensors with contacts:  
Supply the contacts of the muting sensors via test pulse outputs (test pulses).
- Use of ESPE as muting sensors:  
Test pulses cannot be used. Therefore, for fault detection (shorts across contacts), be sure to use an N/O contact as sensor 1 and an N/C contact as sensor 2.

- Laying the connection cable to the sensors in a way that is protected against shorts (i.e. separate) may provide an alternative to non-equivalent sensors.

## **Muting Safety**

---

## Muting Configuration

### Function

- Muting via light barriers or limit switches
- Option of overriding in case of fault
- Max. muting time can be set
- Time monitoring of the muting sensors for simultaneity
- Configuration of bounce time for contacting muting sensors
- Sequence monitoring of the muting sensors
- Operating modes
  - Sequential muting
  - Parallel muting
  - Cross muting

### Input parameters

- **Muting sensor 1**  
N/O contact of muting sensor 1  
*Muting sensor 1* = 0: Not operated  
*Muting sensor 1* = 1: Operated
- **Muting sensor 2**  
N/O contact of muting sensor 2  
*Muting sensor 2* = 0: Not operated  
*Muting sensor 2* = 1: Operated
- **Light curtain**  
*Light curtain* = 0: Interrupted  
*Light curtain* = 1: Not interrupted  
Assign the *light curtain* input parameter with the output of the light curtain function element. The light curtain function element must be configured with the automatic reset.
- **Muting sensor 3**  
N/O contact of muting sensor 3  
*Muting sensor 3* = 0: Not operated  
*Muting sensor 3* = 1: Operated
- **Muting sensor 4**  
N/O contact of muting sensor 4  
*Muting sensor 4* = 0: Not operated  
*Muting sensor 4* = 1: Operated
- **Muting override**  
*Muting override* = 1: Suspend the muting function if a fault occurs (override) to override the muting channel.
- **Reset**  
*Reset* = 0/1 pulse edge: Reset the muting element upon fault or start the muting time.

### Output parameters

- **Enable**  
*Enable* = 0: Fault detected (e.g. simultaneity exceeded)  
*Enable* = 1: The enable is granted if no error was detected.
- **Muting active**  
Display muting status (e.g. for actuating a lamp)  
*Muting active* = 0: No muting (light curtain not overridden)  
*Muting active* = 1: Muting active (light curtain overridden)

### Monitoring times

- **Maximum muting time**  
This setting is used to adjust the maximum permitted muting time. Permitted value range: 1 to 900 s (= 15 minutes)
- **Simultaneity**  
This setting is used to define the maximum time (synchronisation time) which is permitted to elapse between the actuation (0/1-pulse edge) of MS1 and MS2 or of MS3 and MS4.  
Permitted value range for parallel muting and cross muting: 1 to 3 s  
Permitted value range for sequential muting: 1 to 30 s
- **Bounce time**  
With this setting, the time up to the final contacting of the muting sensors can be set.  
Permitted value range: 50 to 800 ms

### Muting override (override)

If there are faults, the muting station can be overridden via the *Muting override* input parameter.

### Start-up condition

Muting override can be switched on if at least one of the muting sensors is active.

The enable output and *Muting active* output parameter are set during the override. Overriding is monitored and has a maximum duration that corresponds to the set muting time.

### Switch-off condition

Muting override is switched off if

- the muting time has elapsed or
- no muting sensor is assigned and the light curtain is free or
- muting override is reset to 0 (release override button).



### CAUTION!

The following additional safety requirements apply for the muting override:

- The override switch must have a hold-to-run control device (touch-operated switch).
- The override switch must be installed in a fixed position outside the danger zone.
- The danger zone and the muting station must be visible from the override switch position.
- The danger zone must be identified as clear before the override switch is operated and while it is operated.

### Reset

*Reset* resets the muting element after a fault or during start-up if

- no muting sensor is actuated and
- the light curtain is clear.

## Muting Configuration

---



### CAUTION!

The following additional safety requirements apply for the reset button:

- The danger zone and the muting station must be visible from the reset button position.
- The reset button may not be operated until the danger zone has been viewed and has been identified as clear.

### Restarting the muting time

*Reset* resumes muting and restarts the muting time if

- muting was ended as a result of the muting time elapsing (e.g. by the conveyor feed stopping) and
- the muting sensors and the light curtain remain plausible.

## Muting

### Operating modes

---

The following operating modes can be realised:

- Sequential muting
- Parallel muting
- Cross muting



#### **WARNING!**

“During muting safe conditions shall be provided by other means” (EN 954-1). For example, this may be achieved by the conveyed item blocking access to the hazardous area. Even openings in or between the individual parts of the conveyor flow must never enable access.

#### **Terminology**

- **Muting On**  
“Muting On” is the switch condition for switching on the muting function. When muting is activated, the *Muting active* output parameter has a 1 signal and time monitoring runs.
- **Muting Off**  
“Muting Off” is the switch condition for ending the muting function.  
When the muting function is ended, output parameter *Muting active* has a 0 signal.



#### **INFORMATION**

You will find important additional information on the use of sensors or contacts in the section titled “Safety”.

## Muting

### Operating modes - sequential muting

#### Muting sensor arrangement

- The distance between MS1 and MS2 or MS3 and MS4 muting sensors should be as long as possible.
- Vehicle length  $W$  must be greater than the distance between MS1 and MS3 or MS2 and MS4 ( $W > A$  and  $W > B$ ).
- MS2 and MS3 must be positioned as close as possible in front of/behind the AOPD.

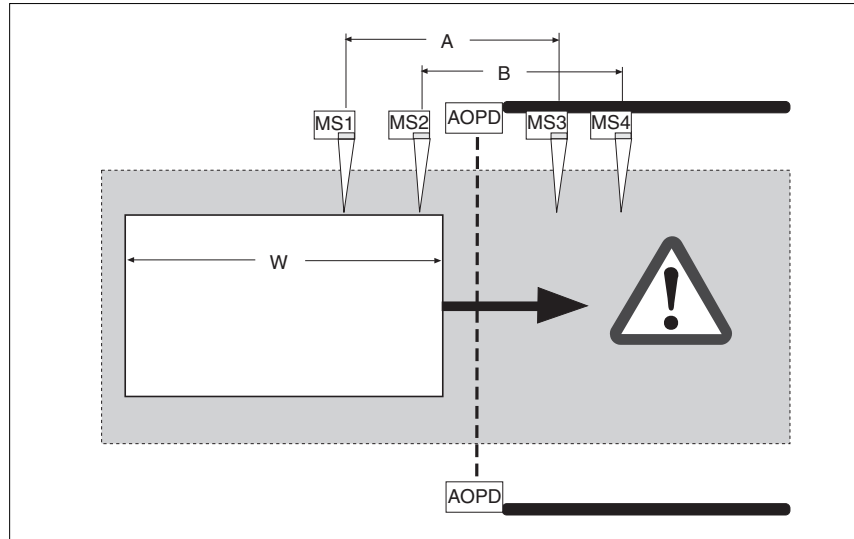
#### Switch conditions in sequential mode

##### • Muting On

- Entering the danger zone:
  1. Muting sensors MS1 and MS2 must be operated consecutively (first MS1, then MS2) within the configured simultaneity. Muting is activated by actuating MS2.
  2. Muting sensors MS3 and MS4 must be operated consecutively (first MS3, then MS4) within the configured simultaneity.
  3. MS1 and MS2 must be released consecutively (first MS1, then MS2).
  4. MS3 and MS4 must be released consecutively (first MS3, then MS4).

##### - Leaving the danger zone:

1. Muting sensors MS4 and MS3 must be operated consecutively (first MS4, then MS3) within the configured simultaneity. Muting is activated by actuating MS3.
2. MS2 and MS1 must be operated consecutively (first MS2, then MS1).
3. MS4 and MS3 must be released consecutively (first MS4, then MS3).
4. MS2 and MS1 must be released consecutively (first MS2, then MS1).



##### • Muting Off

Overriding of the safety function is cancelled as soon as the penultimate muting sensor (MS2 or MS3) no longer is actuated, i.e. only one muting sensor remains actuated.

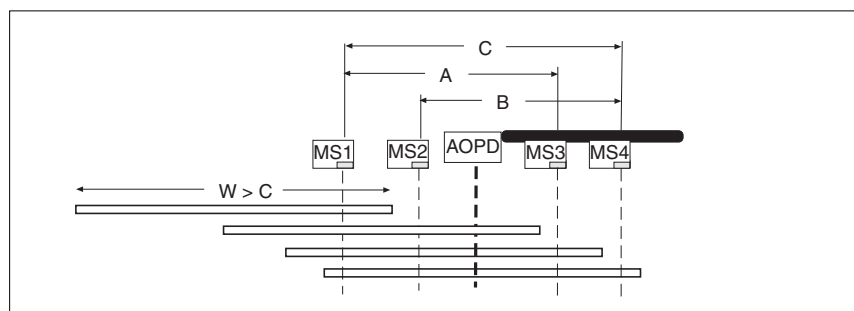
#### Sequence errors

The muting sensors must be actuated in a specific sequence in sequential mode. Once a particular directional movement has started (entry or exit), it must be fully completed. Any deviation from the

sequence shown will cause the enable output ( $ENBL = 0$ ) and the *Muting active* output parameter to reset.

##### • Vehicle length $W$ greater than distance $C$ between MS1 and MS4

All sensors are temporarily actuated when passing through. The first muting sensor (MS1 upon entering, MS4 upon exiting) becomes free only if all muting sensors were actuated.



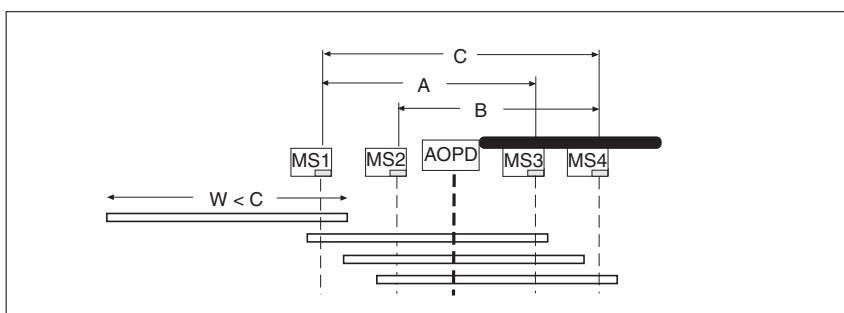


## Muting

### Operating modes - sequential muting

- **Vehicle length W less than distance C between MS1 and MS4**

When passing through, the first muting sensor becomes free (MS1 upon entering, MS4 upon exiting) before the last muting sensor is actuated.



| MS1 | MS2 | MS3 | MS4 | Travel direction |   |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|---|
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | ↓                | ↑ |
| 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   |                  |   |
| 1   | 1   | 0   | 0   |                  |   |
| 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   |                  |   |
| 1/0 | 1   | 1   | 1/0 |                  |   |
| 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | ↓                | ↑ |
| 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   |                  |   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   |                  |   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |                  |   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |                  |   |

### Diagnostic word

Messages can be queried in the PNOZmulti Configurator in bit mode and additionally linked in the program.

- Bit 1: Light curtain, interrupted (without active muting)
- Bit 2: Waiting for reset
- Bit 3: Unfeasible status of sensors, override required (reset)
- Bit 8: Muting time exceeded
- Bit 9: Feasibility error, muting sensors 1 and 2  
Simultaneity exceeded, only one sensor operated
- Bit 10: Feasibility error, muting sensors 3 and 4

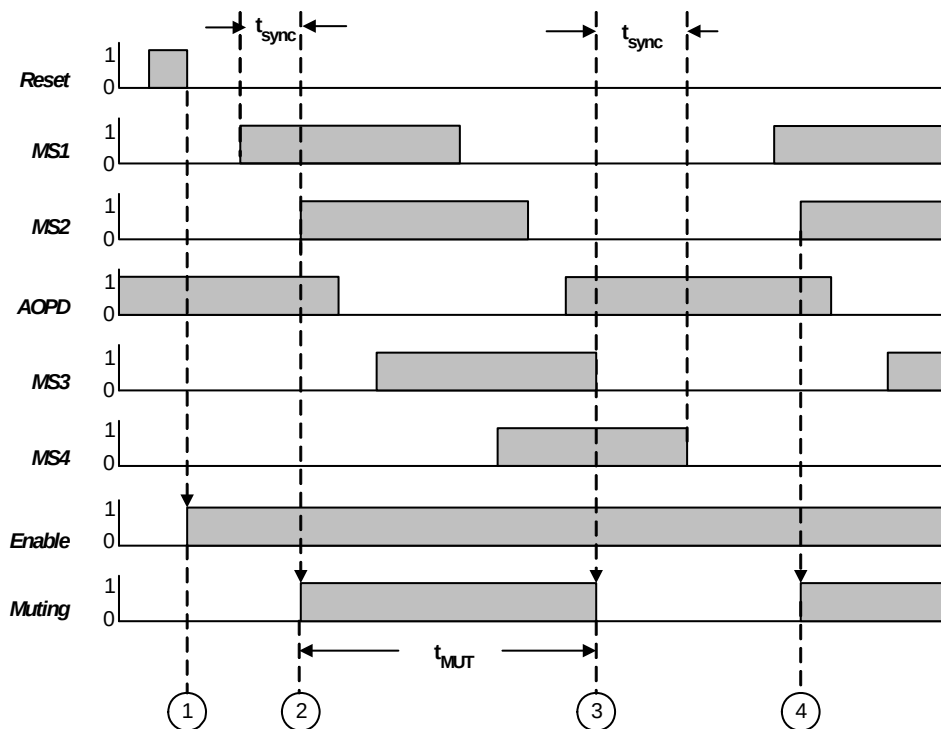
## Muting

### Operating modes - sequential muting

#### Timing diagram (example)

Vehicle length  $W$  less than distance

$C$  between MS1 and MS4



$t_{sync}$  = simultaneity

$t_{MUT}$  = muting time

①: Set enable with reset

②: Start muting via MS1/MS2

③: End muting by clearing MS3

④: Restart muting via MS1/MS2

## Muting

### Operating modes - parallel muting

#### Muting sensor arrangement

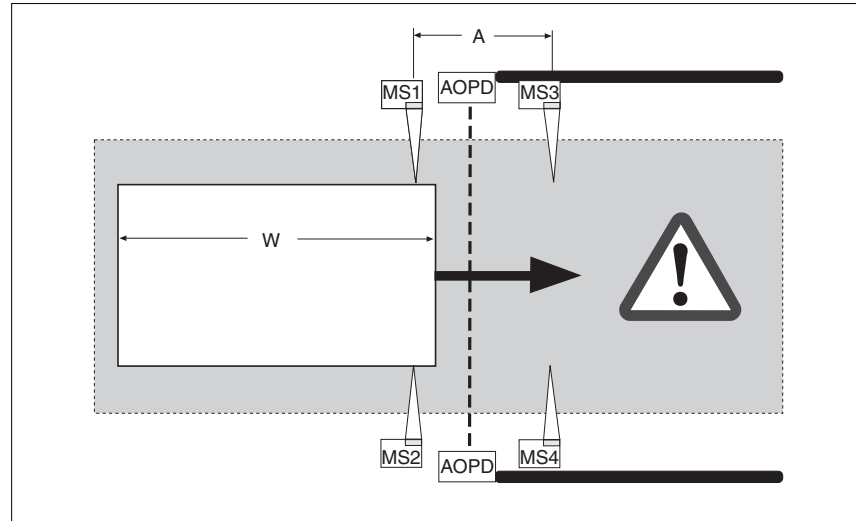
- Muting signals MS1 and MS2/ MS3 and MS4 must be positioned at the same height to the left and right of the vehicle.
- The vehicle length must be greater than the distance between MS1 and MS3/MS2 and MS4.
- The distance between the light curtain and the muting signal must be as short as possible.

#### • Muting On

- Entering the danger area:
  1. Muting sensors MS1 and MS2 must be operated within the configured simultaneity. Muting is activated.
  2. Muting sensors MS3 and MS4 must be operated within the configured simultaneity before MS1 and MS2 are released.
- Leaving the danger area:
  1. Muting sensors MS3 and MS4 must be operated within the configured simultaneity. Muting is activated.
  2. Muting sensors MS1 and MS2 must be operated before MS3 and MS4 are released.

#### • Muting Off

Overriding of the safety function is cancelled as soon as the penultimate muting sensor no longer is actuated upon entering (MS3 or MS4) or exiting (MS1 or MS2), i.e. only one muting sensor remains actuated.



#### Diagnostic word

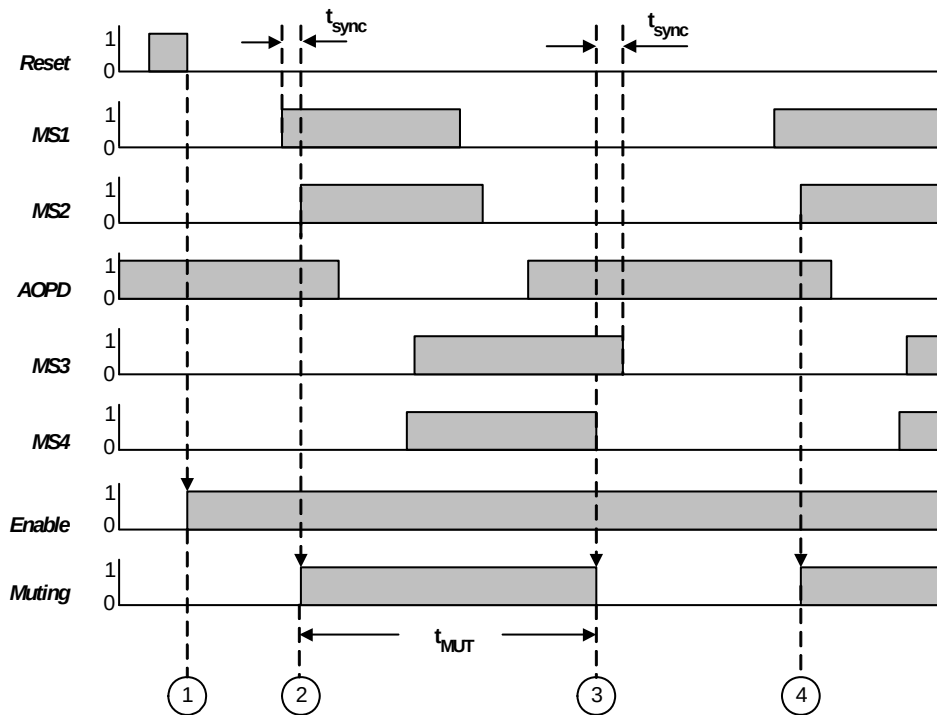
Messages can be queried in the PNOZmulti Configurator in bit mode and additionally linked in the program.

- Bit 1: Light curtain, interrupted (without active muting)
- Bit 2: Waiting for reset (reset)
- Bit 3: Unfeasible status of sensors, override required
- Bit 8: Muting time exceeded
- Bit 9: Feasibility error, muting sensors 1 and 2  
Simultaneity exceeded, only one sensor operated
- Bit 10: Feasibility error, muting sensors 3 and 4  
Simultaneity exceeded, only one sensor operated

## Muting

### Operating modes - parallel muting

Timing diagram (example)



$t_{sync}$  = simultaneity  
 $t_{MUT}$  = muting time

- ①: Set enable with reset
- ②: Start muting via MS1/MS2
- ③: End muting by clearing MS3 or MS4
- ④: Restart muting via MS1/MS2

## Muting

### Operating modes - cross muting

#### Muting sensor arrangement

- Muting signals may come from reflective or send and receive light barriers, for example. The beams must always intersect within the danger area.
- The muting sensors must be arranged such that the light curtain is interrupted before the beams can intersect outside the danger zone.
- Muting sensors MS3 and MS4 are not used.



#### WARNING!

Ensure that you maintain the installation dimensions shown in the adjacent diagram. If these requirements are not met, the safety of the guard will be lost, which may lead to **serious injury and death!**

#### • Muting On

Muting sensors MS1 and MS2 must be operated within the configured simultaneity.

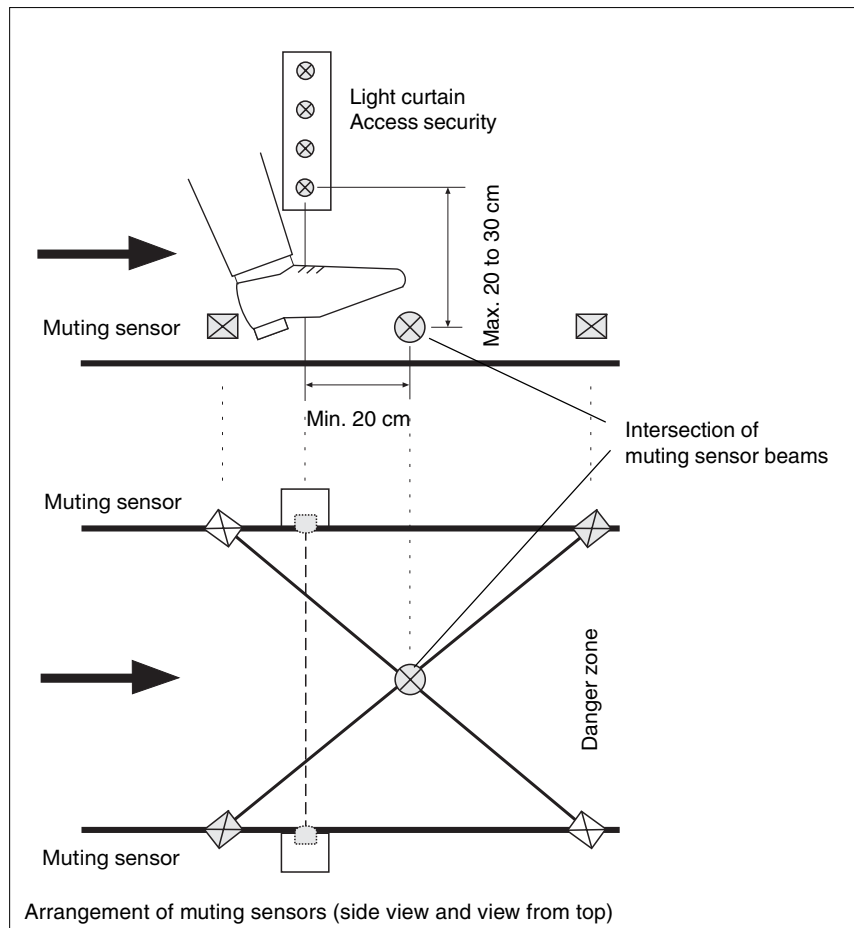
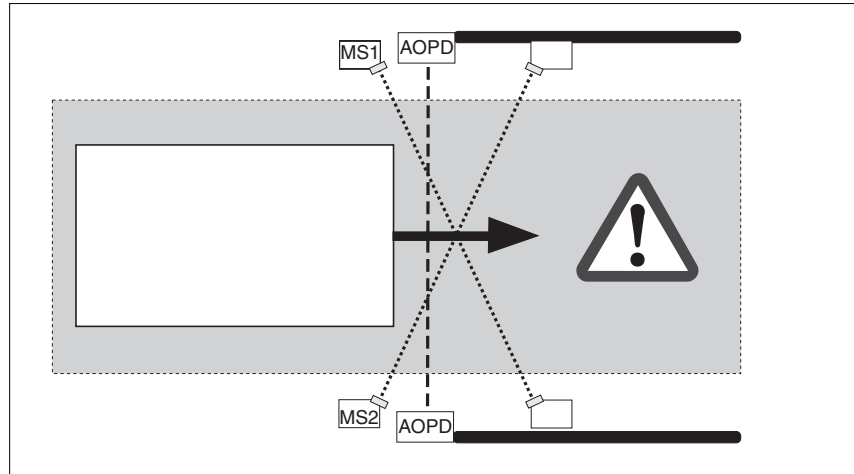
#### • Muting Off

The suspension of the safety function is lifted when one muting sensor at most is still operated.

#### Diagnostic word

Messages can be queried in the PNOZmulti Configurator in bit mode and additionally linked in the program.

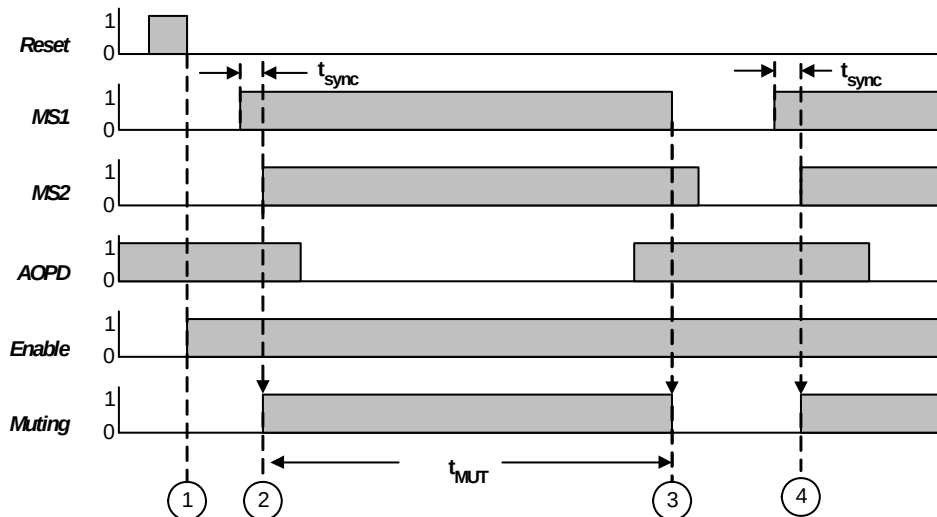
- Bit 1: Light curtain, interrupted (without active muting)
  - Bit 2: Waiting for reset (reset)
  - Bit 3: Not feasible status of sensors, override required
  - Bit 8: Muting time exceeded
  - Bit 9: Feasibility error, muting sensors 1 and 2
- Simultaneity exceeded, only one sensor operated



## Muting

### Operating modes - cross muting

Timing diagram (example)



$t_{sync}$  = simultaneity  
 $t_{MUT}$  = muting time

- ①: Set enable with reset
- ②: Start muting via MS1/MS2
- ③: End muting by clearing MS1 or MS2
- ④: Restart muting via MS1/MS2

## Safety mat

---

| Contents   | Page  |
|------------|-------|
| Safety mat | 5.1-1 |





## Safety mat

This chapter describes the use of safety mats in conjunction with the PNOZmulti.

Please note the following:

- The operating manuals accompanying the PNOZmulti modules
- The PNOZmulti technical catalogue
- The installation manual and user information provided by the respective safety mat manufacturer (see "Intended use").

### Safety mat

- A safety device which detects a person standing on it or stepping on it. The safety mat comprises an input device that responds to applied pressure, signal processing and a shutdown device.
- In a safety mat, the effective actuation area is locally distorted when the input device is actuated.

### Function description

The safety mat is supplied with PNOZmulti test pulse outputs. The test pulses are evaluated by PNOZmulti inputs (see section entitled "Commissioning the safety system"). Short across contacts and open circuits are detected.

### Intended use

Safety mats can be connected to the base units

- PNOZ m0p
- PNOZ m1p
- PNOZ m1p coated version
- PNOZ m2p

as well as expansion module

- PNOZ mi1p
- The units may only be used as a safety system in conjunction with safety mats in accordance with the 4-wire technology operating principle (without monitoring resistor)
  - Series ESM-50 safety mats from Bircher Reglomat
  - Series SM/BK safety mats from Mayser

- The safety mats must be connected to the inputs on the PNOZmulti units via the PSEN im1 interface or type 1N4007 diodes (see "Commissioning the safety system")
- Only safety mats without installed terminating resistors are suitable.
- The safety mats trigger only when they are stood on by persons weighing more than 35 kg.
- The following are not permitted: Walking aids such as canes and wheeled vehicles
- The PNOZmulti modular safety system is used for signal processing and as a shutdown device in accordance with EN 1760-1, 09/97.



### CAUTION!

When safety mats are connected to the PNOZmulti units, the units (including the coated version) may only be operated at an ambient temperature of 0 to +60 °C.

### Safety

- Do not install and commission the safety system until you have read and understood these operating instructions, the technical catalogue and the installation manual from the safety mat manufacturer. You must also be familiar with the applicable regulations for health and safety at work and accident prevention.
- Refer in particular to EN 1760-1.
- In the case of an error, the safety system complies with Category 3 of EN 954-1. Note 3 in clause 4.15 of EN 1760-1 must be considered for the safety mat.
- The EN 954-1-compliant categories for safety mats at machines are specified in type C standards.

### Configuration in the PNOZmulti Configurator

- Operating modes
  - Automatic reset (start):  
The output immediately becomes "1" again after the safety mat is activated and is then cleared.
  - Manual reset (start):  
The output only becomes "1" if the reset button was pressed. This eliminates the possibility of the reset button being automatically activated and overridden. Resetting is only possible if the safety mat is not activated.
- Start-up test  
The start-up test prevents automatic restarting after a power failure and subsequent return of voltage. The unit checks that the unactivated safety mat has been activated and then cleared after supply voltage was applied.
- The output of the safety mat function element is "1" if the safety mat is **not** activated. This safety function must be retained for additional connection of this signal in the PNOZmulti Configurator:
  - Semiconductor outputs: High signal
  - Relay outputs: Safety contacts closed

### Allocation of the test pulses to the inputs

The test pulses can only be connected to the inputs as follows:

- Input 1: Test T0  
Input 2: Test pulse T1  
or
- Input 1: Test pulse T2  
Input 2: Test pulse T3



### INFORMATION

Test pulses which you are using for the safety mat cannot be reused for test pulses in conjunction with other safety devices

## Safety mat

### Commissioning the safety system

When using safety mats, please note the following:

- The safety mats trigger only when they are stood on by persons weighing more than 35 kg.
- The following are not permitted:  
Walking aids such as canes and wheeled vehicles

Preparing for commissioning:

Please note the following when preparing for commissioning:

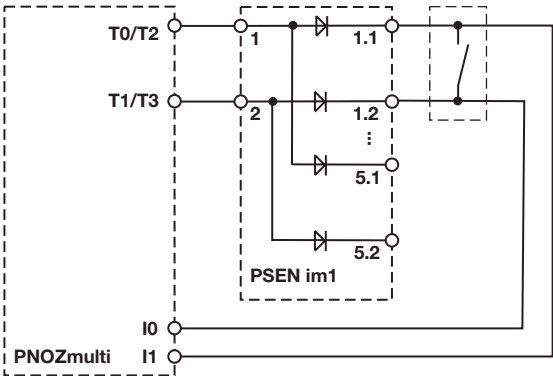
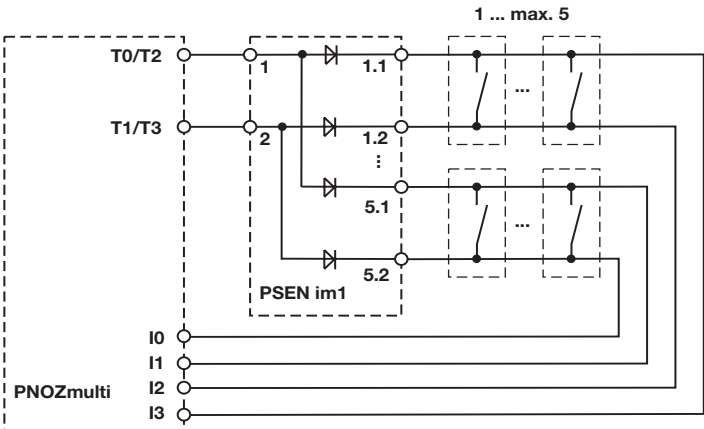
- Cables that have to be laid outside the control cabinet must be protected from mechanical damage, e.g. by installing them in a conduit.

- Safety mats may **not** be connected with a resistor.
- Use the configured test pulse outputs exclusively for pulsing the safety mats.
- Be sure to note the information provided in "Technical details".

Preparing the unit for operation:

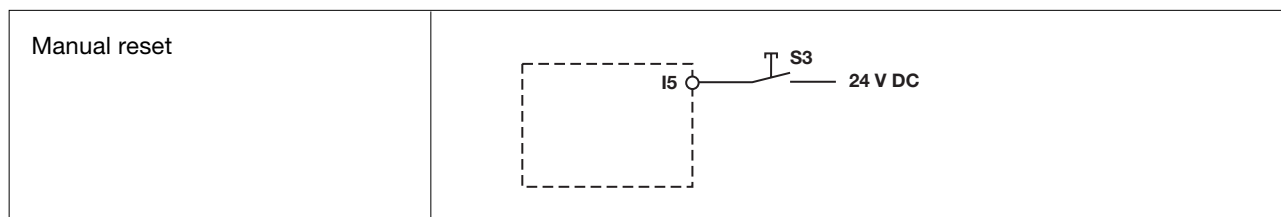
- Connect the safety mat to the test pulse outputs and the inputs (in examples I0 to I3).

- Please note:  
Always connect the safety mats to the PNOZmulti units via  
- interface PSEN im1,  
- diodes of type 1N4003 to 1N4007,  
- or via the terminal block with filter, order no. 774 195, 774 196.  
0 V may not be connected to the terminal block!

|                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input circuit                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                      |
| Connecting <b>one</b> safety mat, max. 8 m <sup>2</sup> safety mat area                                                                       |  |
| Connection of <b>multiple</b> safety mats, permitted per dual-pole input: Max. 5 safety mats in series, max. 8 m <sup>2</sup> safety mat area |  |

## Safety mat

- Set the reset features through wiring of the **reset circuit** (in example I5). Only effective if manual reset is configured in the PNOZmulti Configurator.



### Run

The safety system can only be started when the safety mat is not activated. The unit detects the operating mode set on start-up.

### Diagnostic word

Messages can be queried in the PNOZmulti Configurator in bit mode and additionally linked in the program.

- Bit 0: Safety mat free, enable issued
- Bit 2: Safety mat activated
- Bit 3: Waiting for reset
- Bit 4: Waiting for start-up test
- Bit 6: Open circuit detected, signal error

### Technical details

Reaction time (actuation of the safety mat until an instantaneous safety output drops out)

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| Semiconductor output | max. 50 ms |
| Relay output         | max. 70 ms |

|                                                                    |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Max. area of safety mats per dual-pole input                       | 8 m <sup>2</sup>    |
| Max. number of safety mats connected in series per dual-pole input | 5                   |
| Min. cross section of external conductor                           | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Max. cable runs, PNOZmulti - safety mat                            | 100 m               |
| Max. safety mat resistance                                         | 150 ohms            |

## Safety mat

---

## Diagnostic word

| Contents                            | Page  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Diagnostic word</b>              |       |
| Introduction                        | 6.1-1 |
| Overview                            | 6.2-1 |
| Compilation of the diagnostic words | 6.3-1 |



## Diagnostic word

### Introduction

---

This chapter describes the diagnostic words in the modular PNOZmulti safety system. By evaluating the diagnostic words you can obtain important information on operating conditions and malfunctions within your application.

Please refer also to the following chapters in this configuration guide:

- Chapter 2: Communication with fieldbus modules
- Chapter 3: Diagnostic interface

This chapter is subdivided as follows:

#### **6.1 Introduction**

The introduction is designed to familiarise you with the contents, structure and specific order of this chapter.

#### **6.2 Overview**

This section contains important information about the diagnostic words.

#### **6.3 Compilation of the diagnostic words**

This section lists all the diagnostic words with explanatory notes.

## **Diagnostic word**

### Introduction

---



## Diagnostic word Overview

### Diagnostic word

A diagnostic word can be read out for those elements in the PNOZmulti Configurator that can store a status. The diagnostic word contains information on a particular element, such as:

- Operating status (e.g. safety gate was opened)
- Error messages (e.g. N/C contact failed to switch or switched too late)

### Elements with diagnostic word

The diagnostic word is accessed by activating an Element ID. The permitted value range for the Element ID is 1 ... 100. Elements with an element ID include:

- Function elements
  - E-STOP
  - Safety gate
  - Safety gate with guard locking
  - Light curtain
  - Enable switch
  - Foot switch
  - Safety mat
  - Two-hand button
  - Operating mode selector switch
- Cascading
  - Cascading input
  - Cascading output
- Logic elements
  - RS flip-flops
  - Reset element
  - Speed monitor
  - Press-related elements
    - Run monitoring
    - Rotary cam arrangement monitoring
    - Set-up mode
    - Single stroke
    - Automatic
    - Light curtain
  - Muting elements
    - Sequential muting
    - Parallel muting
    - Cross muting
- Output elements
  - Output elements with a feedback loop
  - Safety valve

### Structure of the diagnostic word

The diagnostic word has 16 bits:

| Bit | 15 | 14 | ... | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----|----|----|-----|---|---|---|
|-----|----|----|-----|---|---|---|

- If the diagnostic word = 0, the output of the respective element = 1. The element was enabled. Exceptions: On various function elements the status of the inputs is evaluated (see Chapter 6.3)
- Otherwise, at least one of the bits from 0 ... 15 of the diagnostic word is set and can be evaluated, e.g. Bit 1 =1:  
00000000 00000010  
Key: Safety gate was opened

### Evaluate diagnostic word

- **Evaluation in the user program**  
One bit from the diagnostic word can be linked further within the user program. The user selects a bit within a diagnostic word and polls it. An LED can be driven in this way, for example.
- **Evaluation using PVIS expanded diagnostics**  
The bits of a diagnostic word can be configured for PVIS expanded diagnostics in the PNOZmulti Configurator.  
A "Safety Device" diagnostic type is assigned to an element. It contains the diagnostic word as an event message. An event message including remedies (actions) is defined in the diagnostic type for each event, i.e. for every potential element status. The event messages and actions can also be supplemented through additional information, which is helpful during diagnostics (equipment identifier, location description)  
The event messages can be displayed on the PMImicro diag, for example.



### INFORMATION

Detailed information on PVIS expanded diagnostics can be found in the PNOZmulti Configurator's online help.



### Evaluation via the serial interface

The diagnostic word is requested via the RS 232 interface on the base unit, using the element's ID.



### INFORMATION

Detailed information can be found in Chapter 3 of this configuration guide: "Diagnostic interface"



### Evaluation via a fieldbus

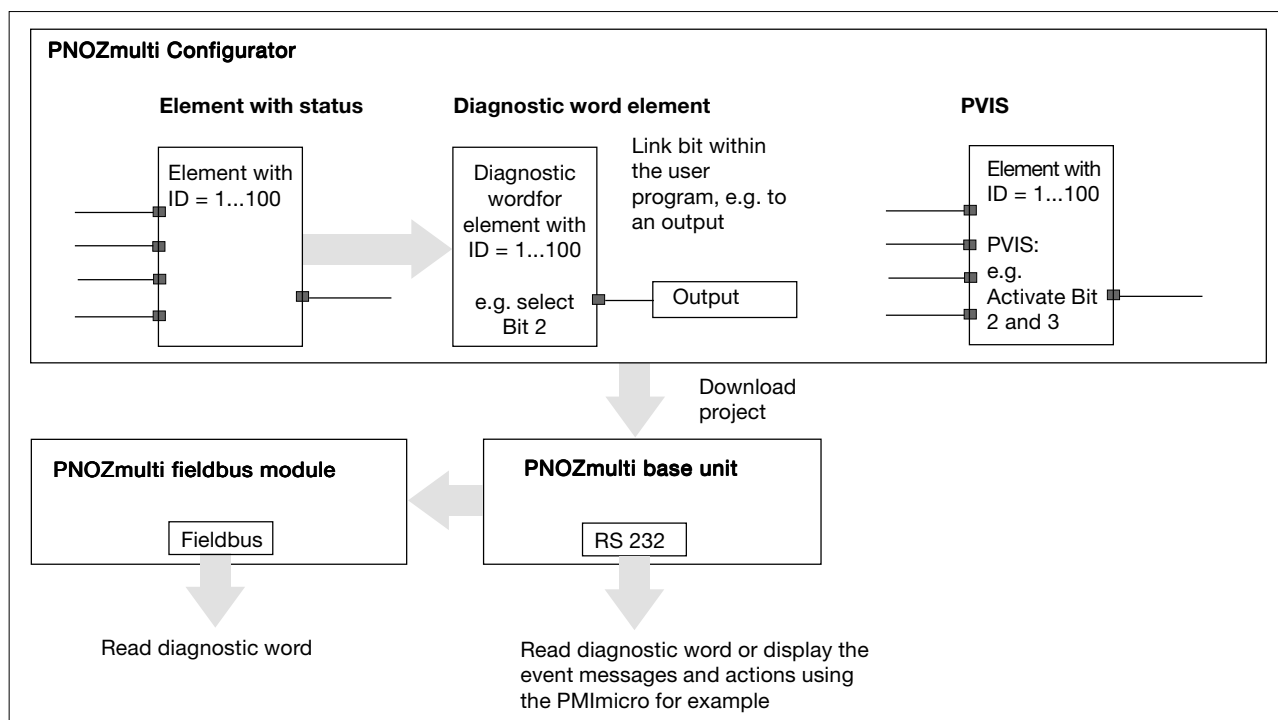
The diagnostic word is requested via a connected fieldbus module, via the element's ID.



### INFORMATION

Detailed information can be found in Chapter 2 of this configuration guide: "Communication with fieldbus modules"

## Diagnostic word Overview



### Example

Safety gate with Element ID = 5:

- Dual-channel
- Manual reset
- Start-up test

Evaluation of the following bits:

- Bit 2 = 1: Safety gate is ready for reset. The reset button for manual reset must be operated
- Bit 8 = 1: Error in the test pulse wiring

| Safety gate function element with ID = 5 |                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          | 0000 0000 0000 0000 Enable issued                                     |
|                                          | 0000 0000 0000 0001                                                   |
|                                          | 0000 0000 0000 0010 Safety gate was opened                            |
| Bit 2                                    | 0000 0000 0000 0100 Safety gate is ready for reset                    |
|                                          | 0000 0000 0000 1000 Function test must be performed                   |
|                                          | 0000 0000 0001 0000                                                   |
|                                          | 0000 0000 0010 0000 N/C contact failed to switch or switched too late |
|                                          | 0000 0000 0100 0000                                                   |
|                                          | 0000 0000 1000 0000                                                   |
| Bit 8                                    | 0000 0001 0000 0000 Error in the test pulse wiring                    |
|                                          | 0000 0010 0000 0000                                                   |
|                                          | 0000 0100 0000 0000                                                   |
|                                          | 0000 1000 0000 0000                                                   |
|                                          | 0001 0000 0000 0000 There is a 1 signal at input 1.                   |
|                                          | 0010 0000 0000 0000 There is a 1 signal at input 2.                   |
|                                          | 0100 0000 0000 0000 There is a 1 signal at input 3.                   |
|                                          | 1000 0000 0000 0000 There is a 1 signal at input 4.                   |

Evaluate bit 2 of the diagnostic word logic element for ID = 5 within the user program

Poll diagnostic word for ID = 5 via RS 232

Poll diagnostic word for ID = 5 via fieldbus module

Display Bit 2 and 8 of the safety gate function element for ID = 5 (e.g. PMImicro diag)

## Diagnostic word

### Compilation of the diagnostic words

#### Status of the bits

In the following tables, the respective bit =1 when the corresponding message applies. If no bit = 1, i.e. data word DW = 0, then no error is present.

Exception: On some function elements the status of the input signals is polled. The corresponding bit =1 without an error being present.



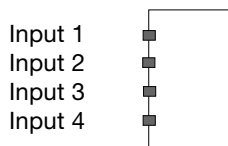
#### INFORMATION

If you are using PVIS expanded diagnostics, you will receive additional information (actions) on your display unit alongside the diagnostic word. Please also refer to the explanations regarding element configuration in the PNOZmulti Configurator's online help.

#### Function elements

- E-STOP
- Safety gate
- Safety gate with guard locking
- Light curtain
- Enable switch
- Foot switch

How the inputs are counted:



| Bit    | Message                                                                                                            | Comment                                                                               |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 1  | E-STOP:<br>E-STOP pushbutton was operated.                                                                         | The safety device was triggered (E-STOP operated, safety gate opened,...)             |
|        | Safety gate, safety gate with guard locking:<br>Safety gate was opened.                                            |                                                                                       |
|        | Light curtain:<br>Light curtain was interrupted.                                                                   |                                                                                       |
|        | Enable switch:<br>Enable switch has not been operated or is fully depressed.                                       |                                                                                       |
|        | Foot switch:<br>Foot switch must be operated.                                                                      |                                                                                       |
| Bit 2  | - E-STOP pushbutton<br>- Safety gate<br>- Light curtain<br>- Enable switch<br>- Foot switch<br>is ready for reset. | Manual or monitored reset was configured. The reset button has not yet been operated. |
| Bit 3  | Function test must be performed.                                                                                   | A start-up test was configured, but has not yet been run.                             |
| Bit 5  | N/C contact 1 or 2 failed to switch or switched too late.                                                          | Simultaneity is monitored on many switch types.                                       |
| Bit 8  | Error in the test pulse wiring.                                                                                    |                                                                                       |
| Bit 12 | There is a 1 signal at input 1.                                                                                    | Purely for information.                                                               |
| Bit 13 | There is a 1 signal at input 2.                                                                                    | Purely for information.                                                               |
| Bit 14 | There is a 1 signal at input 3.                                                                                    | Purely for information.                                                               |
| Bit 15 | There is a 1 signal at input 4.                                                                                    | Purely for information.                                                               |

## Diagnostic word

### Compilation of the diagnostic words

- Safety mat

| Bit   | Message                          | Comment                                                                                              |
|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 1 | Safety mat was activated.        |                                                                                                      |
| Bit 2 | Safety mat is ready for reset.   | Manual reset has been configured. A reset is only possible if the safety mat has not been activated. |
| Bit 3 | Start-up test must be performed. | A start-up test was configured, but has not yet been run.                                            |
| Bit 5 | Error caused by safety mat.      | Open circuit, signal error, wiring error detected                                                    |

- Two-hand button

| DW/Bit | Message                                  | Comment                                                                                                                            |
|--------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 1  | Two-hand button must be operated.        | Switches are in their start position.                                                                                              |
| Bit 4  | Pushbutton 1 or 2 was operated too late. | Simultaneity was exceeded.                                                                                                         |
| Bit 5  | Pushbutton 1 or 2 was not operated.      | One of the pushbuttons was operated too late or was not operated at all. Or one of the pushbuttons was operated and then released. |
| Bit 8  | Error in the test pulse wiring.          |                                                                                                                                    |

- Operating mode selector switch

| DW/Bit | Message                                                            | Comment          |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Bit 5  | The input signals at the operating mode selector switch are faulty | No input is "1". |
| Bit 8  | Error in the test pulse wiring.                                    |                  |

### Cascading

- Cascading output

| DW/Bit | Message                                | Comment                                                  |
|--------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 8  | The signal at the CO output is faulty. | For example: Fault, short circuit at CO cascading output |

- Cascading input

| Bit   | Message                               | Comment                                   |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Bit 8 | The signal at the CI input is faulty. | CI input is not connected to a CO output. |

### Logic elements

- RS flip-flop

| Bit   | Message                         | Comment                    |
|-------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Bit 2 | Input S is ready to set.        | Input S is "0" after reset |
| Bit 8 | There is a 1 signal at input R. | Input R =1                 |

- Reset element

| Bit   | Message                                       | Comment                                                |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 2 | Reset button is ready for reset.              | Input signal is present, reset button can be operated. |
| Bit 3 | Reset button is waiting for the input signal. | No input signal is present.                            |

## Diagnostic word

### Compilation of the diagnostic words

- Speed monitors PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p

| Bit   | Message                                                      | Comment                                                                                                                               |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 2 | Speed monitor is ready for reset.                            | Manual or monitored reset was configured. The reset button has not yet been operated.                                                 |
| Bit 3 | Cannot monitor the speed because no speed has been selected. | With inputs n1 to n8, standstill or speed monitoring is initialised by a "1" signal. Only one input may occupy the "1" signal status. |
| Bit 8 | Selected speed was exceeded.                                 | The speed at one of the active inputs n1 to n8 has been exceeded                                                                      |

- Speed monitors PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p with proximity switch  
Bit 2, 3 and 8 see speed monitors above

| Bit    | Message                                                | Comment                                                                                |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 9  | No signal from the proximity switches.                 |                                                                                        |
| Bit 10 | The proximity switches are measuring different speeds. | The bit is set, if the speed differential exceeds the configured standstill frequency. |

- Speed monitors PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p with incremental encoder  
Bit 2, 3 and 8 see speed monitors above

| Bit    | Message                                                      | Comment                                                                                |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 9  | No signal from the incremental encoder.                      |                                                                                        |
| Bit 10 | Different speeds have been measured for track A and track B. | The bit is set, if the speed differential exceeds the configured standstill frequency. |
| Bit 11 | Cannot determine the direction of rotation.                  | The speed monitor has detected a different direction of rotation on tracks A and B     |

- Speed monitors PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p with proximity switch and incremental encoder on one axis
  - Bit 2, 3 and 8 see speed monitors above
  - Bit 9, 10, 11 see speed monitors with incremental encoder above

| Bit    | Message                                                                                           | Comment                                                                          |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 12 | The incremental encoder is signalling standstill and the proximity switch is signalling movement. | The mechanical connection between incremental encoder and shaft has been broken. |
| Bit 13 | The incremental encoder is signalling movement and the proximity switch is signalling standstill. |                                                                                  |

- Speed monitor PNOZ ms3p
  - Bit 2, 3 and 8 see speed monitors PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p above
  - Bit 9, 11 see speed monitors PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p with incremental encoder above

| Bit    | Message                                                           | Comment |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Bit 10 | Unfeasible or single-channel signal from the incremental encoder. |         |
| Bit 14 | Speed monitoring is deactivated.                                  |         |

## Diagnostic word

### Compilation of the diagnostic words

- Speed monitor PNOZ ms4p
  - Bit 2, 8 see speed monitors PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p
  - Bit 9, 11 see speed monitors PNOZ ms1p, PNOZ ms2p with incremental encoder

| Bit    | Message                                                                      | Comment |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Bit 3  | New speed must be accepted.                                                  |         |
| Bit 4  | Cannot monitor the speed because the selected speed has not been configured. |         |
| Bit 10 | Unfeasible or single-channel signal from the incremental encoder             |         |
| Bit 14 | Speed monitoring is deactivated                                              |         |

- Press element: Run monitoring

| Bit   | Message                            | Comment                                                                                                  |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 2 | Run monitoring is ready for reset. | Apply 1/0 pulse edge at <i>Reset</i> input parameter.                                                    |
| Bit 8 | Start-up time was exceeded         | The set start-up time has elapsed.                                                                       |
| Bit 9 | Shaft is broken                    | - The camshaft is no longer mechanically connected to the shaft<br>- Open circuit in the encoder circuit |

- Press element: Rotary cam arrangement monitoring

| Bit    | Message                                                                    | Comment                                                                                 |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 2  | Monitoring of the rotary cam arrangement is ready for reset.               | 1/0 pulse edge at <i>Reset</i> input parameter                                          |
| Bit 8  | Overrun was exceeded.                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Bit 9  | The run-up cam failed to switch off when the overrun cam was switched off. | NL: Overrun cam, HL: Run-up cam<br>Plausibility error 1: NL = 1/0 pulse edge and HL = 1 |
| Bit 10 | The run-up cam failed to switch on when the overrun cam was switched on.   | Plausibility error 2: NL = 0/1 pulse edge and HL = 0                                    |
| Bit 11 | The overrun cam failed to switch off when the run-up cam was switched on.  | Plausibility error 3: HL = 0/1 pulse edge and HL = 1                                    |
| Bit 12 | The overrun cam failed to switch on when the run-up cam was switched off.  | Plausibility error 4: HL = 1/0 pulse edge and NL = 0                                    |

- Press element: Set-up mode

| DW/Bit | Message                                                                    | Comment                                                         |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| DW = 0 | "Set-up" mode has been enabled                                             |                                                                 |
| Bit 0  | "Set-up" mode is not active.                                               | Enable has not been triggered, input parameter <i>MODE</i> = 0  |
| Bit 2  | Press is ready for reset.                                                  | 1/0 pulse edge at reset input parameter                         |
| Bit 8  | Cannot switch on because the start enable ("EN2") has not been triggered.  | No enable because start enable <i>EN2</i> = 0                   |
| Bit 9  | Cannot switch on because the static enable ("EN1") has not been triggered. | No enable because static enable <i>EN1</i> = 0                  |
| Bit 11 | Press was stopped because the static enable ("EN1") is missing.            | No enable because static enable <i>EN1</i> = 0 during operation |

## Diagnostic word

### Compilation of the diagnostic words

- Press element: Single stroke

| DW/Bit | Message                                                                    | Comment                                                         |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| DW = 0 | "Single-stroke" mode has been enabled                                      |                                                                 |
| Bit 0  | "Single stroke" mode is not active.                                        | Enable has not been triggered, input parameter <i>MODE</i> = 0  |
| Bit 2  | Press is ready for reset.                                                  | 1/0 pulse edge at reset input parameter                         |
| Bit 8  | Cannot switch on because the start enable ("EN2") has not been triggered.  | No enable because start enable <i>EN2</i> = 0                   |
| Bit 9  | Cannot switch on because the static enable ("EN1") has not been triggered. | No enable because static enable <i>EN1</i> = 0                  |
| Bit 10 | Cannot switch on because the safety enable ("EN3") has not been triggered. | No enable because there is no safety enable <i>EN3</i> = 0      |
| Bit 11 | Press was stopped because the static enable ("EN1") is missing.            | No enable because static enable <i>EN1</i> = 0 during operation |
| Bit 12 | Safety enable ("EN3") is missing.                                          | No enable because safety enable <i>EN3</i> = 0 during operation |

- Press element: Automatic mode

| DW/Bit | Message                                                                    | Comment                                                         |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| DW = 0 | "Automatic" mode has been enabled                                          |                                                                 |
| Bit 0  | "Automatic" mode is not active.                                            | Enable has not been triggered, input parameter <i>MODE</i> = 0  |
| Bit 2  | Press is ready for reset.                                                  | 1/0 pulse edge at reset input parameter                         |
| Bit 8  | Cannot switch on because the start enable ("EN2") has not been triggered.  | No enable because start enable <i>EN2</i> = 0                   |
| Bit 9  | Cannot switch on because the static enable ("EN1") has not been triggered. | No enable because static enable <i>EN1</i> = 0                  |
| Bit 11 | Press was stopped because the static enable ("EN1") is missing.            | No enable because static enable <i>EN1</i> = 0 during operation |
| Bit 13 | Cannot switch on because the stop button has been operated.                | No enable because input parameter <i>STOP</i> = 0               |

- Press element: Light curtain

| DW/Bit | Message                                | Comment                                                        |
|--------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| DW = 0 | "Break" mode has been enabled          |                                                                |
| Bit 0  | "Break" mode is not active.            | Enable has not been triggered, input parameter <i>MODE</i> = 0 |
| Bit 2  | Light curtain is ready for break mode. | Break mode is active, waiting for break                        |
| Bit 8  | Enable must be performed.              | 1/0 pulse edge at <i>Reset</i> input parameter, wait for reset |

- Sequential muting, parallel muting, cross muting

| DW/Bit | Message                                                                       | Comment                                                                                       |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DW = 0 | Enable triggered                                                              |                                                                                               |
| Bit 1  | Optical safety device was triggered, although muting is inactive.             | Light curtain interrupted (without active muting), resets muting after error or starts muting |
| Bit 2  | Safety device is ready for reset.                                             | Waiting for reset (reset)                                                                     |
| Bit 3  | There is an object in the muting zone or the optical safety device is faulty. | Sensor status unfeasible, override required                                                   |
| Bit 8  | An object passed through the muting zone too slowly.                          | Muting time exceeded, only one sensor operated                                                |
| Bit 9  | Error caused by muting sensor 1 and/or muting sensor 2.                       | Feasibility error, muting sensors 1 and 2                                                     |
| Bit 10 | Error caused by muting sensor 3 and/or muting sensor 4.                       | Feasibility error, muting sensors 3 and 4, not in the case of cross muting                    |

## Diagnostic word

### Compilation of the diagnostic words

#### Output elements

- Output elements with a feedback loop

| DW/Bit | Message                                           | Comment                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DW = 0 | Enable triggered                                  |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Bit 8  | Feedback loop monitoring is registering an error. | - When the output was switched on, the feedback loop was not closed (= 1).<br>- After the output was switched on the feedback loop was not opened within 3 s (= 0). |

- Safety valve

| Bit    | Message                                                                                     | Comment                                                                           |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 0  | Valve is not being driven.                                                                  |                                                                                   |
| Bit 2  | Valve is ready for reset.                                                                   | Reset error messages on the reset input                                           |
| Bit 8  | Cannot switch on because, according to the feedback loop, the valve is already switched on. | Start attempt with feedback loop open                                             |
| Bit 11 | When the valve was switched on, the feedback loop failed to open or opened too late.        | Power-up monitoring time TOn exceeded, feedback loop did not open during TOn      |
| Bit 12 | When the valve was switched off, the feedback loop failed to close or closed too late.      | Switch off monitoring time TOff exceeded, feedback loop did not close during TOff |
| Bit 13 | Error caused by valve or feedback loop                                                      | Feedback loop closes when the valve is driven                                     |



## AT

Pilz Ges.m.b.H.  
Sichere Automation  
Modecenterstraße 14  
1030 Wien  
Austria  
Telephone: +43 1 7986263-0  
Telefax: +43 1 7986264  
E-Mail: pilz@pilz.at

## AU

Pilz Australia  
Safe Automation  
Suite C1, 756 Blackburn Road  
Clayton, Melbourne VIC 3168  
Australia  
Telephone: +61 3 95446300  
Telefax: +61 3 95446311  
E-Mail: safety@pilz.com.au

## BE LU

Pilz Belgium  
Safe Automation  
Bijenstraat 4  
9051 Gent (Sint-Denijs-Westrem)  
Belgium  
Telephone: +32 9 3217570  
Telefax: +32 9 3217571  
E-Mail: info@pilz.be

## BR

Pilz do Brasil  
Automação Segura  
Rua Ártico, 123 - Jd. do Mar  
09726-300  
São Bernardo do Campo - SP  
Brazil  
Telephone: +55 11 4337-1241  
Telefax: +55 11 4337-1242  
E-Mail: pilz@pilz.com.br

## CH

Pilz Industrie Elektronik GmbH  
Gewerbepark Hintermättli  
Postfach 6  
5506 Mägenwil  
Switzerland  
Telephone: +41 62 88979-30  
Telefax: +41 62 88979-40  
E-Mail: pilz@pilz.ch

## CN

Pilz Industrial Automation  
Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.  
Safe Automation  
Rm. 704-706  
No. 457 Wu Lu Mu Qi (N) Road  
Shanghai 200040  
China  
Telephone: +86 21 62494658  
Telefax: +86 21 62491300  
E-Mail: sales@pilz.com.cn

## DE

Pilz GmbH & Co. KG  
Felix-Wankel-Straße 2  
73760 Ostfildern  
Germany  
Telephone: +49 711 3409-0  
Telefax: +49 711 3409-133  
E-Mail: pilz.gmbh@pilz.de

## DK

Pilz Skandinavien K/S  
Safe Automation  
Ellegaardsvej 25 L  
6400 Sønderborg  
Denmark  
Telephone: +45 74436332  
Telefax: +45 74436342  
E-Mail: pilz@pilz.dk

## ES

Pilz Industrie Elektronik S.L.  
Safe Automation  
Camí Ral, 130  
Polígono Industrial Palou Nord  
08400 Granollers  
Spain  
Telephone: +34 938497433  
Telefax: +34 938497544  
E-Mail: pilz@pilz.es

## FI

Pilz Skandinavien K/S  
Safe Automation  
Nuijamiestentie 5 A  
00400 Helsinki  
Finland  
Telephone: +358 9 27093700  
Telefax: +358 9 27093709  
E-Mail: pilz.fi@pilz.dk

## FR

Pilz France Electronic  
1, rue Jacob Mayer  
BP 12  
67037 Strasbourg Cedex 2  
France  
Telephone: +33 3 88104000  
Telefax: +33 3 88108000  
E-Mail: siege@pilz-france.fr

## GB

Pilz Automation Technology  
Safe Automation  
Willow House, Medlicott Close  
Oakley Hay Business Park  
Corby  
Northants NN18 9NF  
United Kingdom  
Telephone: +44 1536 460766  
Telefax: +44 1536 460866  
E-Mail: sales@pilz.co.uk

## IE

Pilz Ireland Industrial Automation  
Cork Business and Technology Park  
Model Farm Road  
Cork  
Ireland  
Telephone: +353 21 4346535  
Telefax: +353 21 4804994  
E-Mail: sales@pilz.ie

## IT

Pilz Italia Srl  
Automazione sicura  
Via Meda 2/A  
22060 Novedrate (CO)  
Italy  
Telephone: +39 031 789511  
Telefax: +39 031 789555  
E-Mail: info@pilz.it

## JP

Pilz Japan Co., Ltd.  
Safe Automation  
Shin-Yokohama Fujika Building 5F  
2-5-9 Shin-Yokohama  
Kohoku-ku  
Yokohama 222-0033  
Japan  
Telephone: +81 45 471-2281  
Telefax: +81 45 471-2283  
E-Mail: pilz@pilz.co.jp

## KR

Pilz Korea Ltd.  
Safe Automation  
9F Jo-Yang Bld. 50-10  
Chungmuro2-Ga Jung-Gu  
100-861 Seoul  
Republic of Korea  
Telephone: +82 2 2263 9541  
Telefax: +82 2 2263 9542  
E-Mail: info@pilzkorea.co.kr

## MX

Pilz de México, S. de R.L. de C.V.  
Automatización Segura  
Circuito Pintores 170  
Cd. Satélite  
Naucalpan, Méx. 53100  
Mexico  
Telephone: +52 55 5572 1300  
Telefax: +52 55 5572 1300  
E-Mail: info@mx.pilz.com

## NL

Pilz Nederland  
Veilige automatisering  
Postbus 186  
4130 ED Vianen  
Netherlands  
Telephone: +31 347 320477  
Telefax: +31 347 320485  
E-Mail: info@pilz.nl

## \*\*\*

In many countries we are represented by sales partners.

Please refer to our homepage for further details or contact our headquarters.

## NZ

Pilz New Zealand  
Safe Automation  
5 Nixon Road  
Mangere  
Auckland  
New Zealand  
Telephone: +64 9 6345350  
Telefax: +64 9 6345352  
E-Mail: t.catterson@pilz.co.nz

## PL

Pilz Polska Sp. z o.o.  
Safe Automation  
ul. Marywilska 34H  
03-231 Warszawa  
Poland  
Telephone: +48 22 8847100  
Telefax: +48 22 8847109  
E-Mail: info@pilz.pl

## PT

Pilz Industrie Elektronik S.L.  
R. Eng Duarte Pacheco, 120  
4 Andar Sala 21  
4470-174 Maia  
Portugal  
Telephone: +351 229407594  
Telefax: +351 229407595  
E-Mail: pilz@pilz.es

## SE

Pilz Skandinavien K/S  
Safe Automation  
Enerigatan 10 B  
43437 Kungsbacka  
Sweden  
Telephone: +46 300 13990  
Telefax: +46 300 30740  
E-Mail: pilz.se@pilz.dk

## TR

Pilz Emniyet Otomasyon  
Ürünleri ve Hizmetleri Tic. Ltd. Şti.  
Kayışdağı Cad. Beykonağı Plaza  
No:130 K:2 D:2  
Kayışdağı-İstanbul  
Turkey  
Telephone: +90 216 5775550  
Telefax: +90 216 5775549  
E-Mail: pilz.tr@pilz.de

## US CA

Pilz Automation Safety L.P.  
7150 Commerce Boulevard  
Canton  
Michigan 48187  
USA  
Telephone: +1 734 354 0272  
Telefax: +1 734 354 3355  
E-Mail: info@pilzusa.com

## www

www.pilz.com

## Technical support

+49 711 3409-444



Pilz GmbH & Co. KG  
Felix-Wankel-Straße 2  
73760 Ostfildern, Germany  
Telephone: +49 711 3409-0  
Telefax: +49 711 3409-133  
E-Mail: pilz.gmbh@pilz.de

**pilz**